

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
JANUARY 4, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. KENNETH WAGGONER - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from December 21, 1992

-Election of Chairman  
-Election of Vice Chairman

-Correspondence

3. GUEST

-Mr. Pat McDermott, CPA  
Audit Briefing

4. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Ben Cole

-Palmetto Leadership Project

5. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-Dev. Dept. Van Purchase  
-2 Rdg. Reapportionment Plan  
-Ortho Photo Bid  
-Contractual & Personnel  
Matters (Exec. Session)

6. ADJOURN

CARL SELLERS  
CHAIRMAN

KENNETH F. WAGGONER  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



BEN COLE

WILLIE R. DAVIS

RICHARD ROSEBROCK

CARL KNIGHT

BILL WHATLEY

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY

P.O. BOX 416

St. George, South Carolina 29477

563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE

JANUARY 4, 1993

7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Council Chambers at the County Services Building in Summerville on Monday, January 4, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Kenneth Waggoner - Chairman  
Mr. Carl Sellers - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Ben Cole  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Carl Knight  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene and to The Post Courier.

Chairman Waggoner called the meeting to order and Rev. Ronald Moock gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Cole, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to adopt the minutes from the December 21, 1992 meeting.

ELECTION OF CHAIRMAN

Chairman Waggoner announced that it was time for Council to elect a new Chairman and Vice Chairman. Mr. Whatley called for a point of order and there was a discussion on the intent of the Rules and Ordinance for the election of the Chairman and Vice Chairman of County Council. The discussion was in reference to whether or not the election for Council Chairman and Vice Chairman should be held after the November General Election or after the Election as pertains to County Council and the seating of any new County Council members at that time. The election for Council members has not yet been held. Mr. Frampton, County Attorney, said that the rules state to elect the Chairman and Vice Chairman after the general election and they will serve for a two year term. Mr. Frampton said he appreciated and he understood the point Mr. Whatley was making, but since he did not draft the rules of Council, he did not know the intent. Mr. Frampton added that clearly you would think that a new Council would vote for their own Chairman. The rules say after the General Election and that had been held. He was not able to comment any further.

2. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted three in favor and four opposing to defer the election of the Chairman and Vice Chairman for County Council until after the election for County Council Members.

Mr. Whatley called for a roll call vote

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Cole and Mr. Rosebrock - yes to defer.

Mr. Davis passed on the first call

Mr. Sellers, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Knight - no to defer

The vote came back to Mr. Davis and he voted no to defer.

Motion Failed

Mr. Knight nominated Mr. Sellers for Chairman of County Council, Mr. Davis seconded the nomination.

Mr. Whatley nominated Mr. Cole for Chairman of County Council and Mr. Rosebrock seconded the nomination.

Mr. Whatley called for a roll call vote

3. Council voted four in favor of Mr. Sellers for Chairman and three in favor for Mr. Cole

Mr. Davis, Mr. Knight, Mr. Sellers, and Mr. Waggoner voted for Mr. Sellers.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Whatley and Mr. Rosebrock voted for Mr. Cole

Mr. Sellers was elected Chairman of County Council. Mr. Waggoner passed the gavel to Mr. Sellers.

ELECTION OF VICE CHAIRMAN

Mr. Davis nominated Mr. Waggoner for Vice Chairman and Mr. Knight seconded the nomination.

Mr. Rosebrock nominated Mr. Whatley for Vice Chairman and Mr. Cole seconded the nomination.

Mr. Cole moved that the nominations be closed and Mr. Rosebrock seconded.

Mr. Whatley called for a roll call vote

4. Council voted four in favor of Mr. Waggoner and three in favor of Mr. Whatley.

Mr. Davis, Mr. Knight, Mr. Sellers, and Mr. Waggoner voted for Mr. Waggoner.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Rosebrock and Mr. Whatley voted for Mr. Whatley

Mr. Waggoner was elected Vice Chairman of County Council.

GUEST MR. PAT MCDERMOTT - AUDIT BRIEFING

Chairman Sellers introduced Mr. Pat McDermott from Gamble, Givens and Moody. Council had previously been given two detailed reports on the audit. Mr. McDermott said that the County had been given a clean opinion on all the County funds with the exception of the General Fixed Assets group which had been given a qualified opinion. The County produced reports on fixed assets that total more than they could substantiate in terms of total fixed assets that the County has in its control. There were some material weakness reported. These are findings that are reported in areas where it was felt that some improvements could be made in finance operations. Last year the County had twenty nine findings and this year the County had twenty findings. Mr. McDermott said that the June 30th 1992 report represents the best report that had been given to the County for over the last eleven or twelve years.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BEN COLE - PALMETTO LEADERSHIP PROJECT

The Palmetto Leadership Project has been undertaken by a group to publish a brochure with much needed information about Dorchester County. It was reported that it appears that the project will cost about five thousand dollars for fifty thousand copies.

COUNCIL'S MEMBER TIME - MR. BEN COLE - PALMETTO LEADERSHIP  
PROJECT CONTINUED

Mr. Cole said he had hoped to be ready tonight to ask Council for a specific amount to fund the project, but he felt that he needed to wait until he had information on how much can be received from other participants. Mr. Cole asked Council to be thinking about contributing between thirty to fifty percent of the project which would be somewhere around fifteen hundred dollars. This project would be for both the upper and lower part of the County.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT VAN PURCHASE

5. Mr. Waggoner made the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to give the Administrator the authority to purchase the Van for the Development Department for Twelve Thousand One Hundred Fifty Two Dollars and Twenty One Cents (\$12,152.21) off state contract.

6. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to delete the hiring of the plumber for the Development Department for this fiscal year.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment (#7)  
Council voted unanimously on the main motion (#6)

Main motion carried with amendment

2nd READING FOR ORDINANCE REAPPORTIONMENT PLAN

7. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to give 2nd Reading to the Ordinance for Reapportionment Plan.

Mr. Whatley withdrew his motion and Mr. Davis withdrew his second

8. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted five in favor and two opposing to give 2nd Reading to the Ordinance for the Reapportionment Plan as approved by the Justice Department to include the election schedule and to start the process in anticipation of Council's approval and to set the Public Hearing for February 1, 1993.

Mr. Knight and Mr. Waggoner opposed

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED - ORTHOPHOTO BASE MAPS

9. on the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted three in favor, three opposing and one abstaining to award the project of the orthophoto base maps to the low responsive bidder, Photo Science, Inc. in the amount of One Hundred Twenty Two Thousand Two Hundred Nine Dollars (\$122,209).

Mr. Davis, Mr. Sellers, and Mr. Waggoner in favor  
Mr. Cole, Mr. Knight, and Mr. Rosebrock opposed  
Mr. Whatley abstained

Motion died for lack of majority.

10. On the motion of Mr. Cole seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to reconsider the motion for the Orthophoto Base Maps Bid.

Mr. Knight abstained

11. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted three in favor, one opposing and three abstaining to award the orthophoto base maps to the low responsive bidder, Photo Science, Inc. in the amount of One Hundred Twenty Two Thousand Two Hundred Nine Dollars (\$122,209).

Mr. Davis, Mr. Sellers, and Mr. Waggoner in favor  
Mr. Knight opposed  
Mr. Cole, Mr. Rosebrock and Mr. Whatley abstained,

Motion Passed.

EXECUTIVE SESSION (TIME 8:35)

12. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to go into Executive Session to discuss Contractual Matters and Personnel Matters.

Mr. Whatley abstained

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
JANUARY 4, 1993  
PAGE SIX

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION (TIME 9:10)

Chairman Sellers called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that in Executive Session Development Issues and Personnel Matters were discussed and that no action had been taken.

ADJOURN

13. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 9:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*  
Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA

SPECIAL CALLED MEETING  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL

COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
THURSDAY, JANUARY 21, 1993  
10:00 A.M.

1. INVOCATION
2. MR. CARL SELLERS - CHAIRMAN - Flooding Briefing and  
Consideration of Declaration  
of Local State of Emergency
3. ADJOURN

CARL SELLERS  
CHAIRMAN

KENNETH F. WAGGONER  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



BEN COLE  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
CARL KNIGHT  
BILL WHATLEY

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY

P.O. BOX 416

St. George, South Carolina 29477

563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES

SPECIAL CALLED MEETING  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
THURSDAY, JANUARY 21, 1993  
10:00 A.M.

A special called meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held on Thursday, January 21, 1993 in Council Chambers of the County Services Building in Summerville.

PRESENT: Mr. Carl Sellers - Chairman  
Mr. Ben Cole  
Mr. Carl Knight  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Lynn Finucan - Asst. Clerk to Council

ABSENT: Mr. Kenneth Waggoner  
Mr. Willie Davis  
(The above were out of town)

Agendas were mailed to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to The Post & Courier.

Chairman Sellers called the meeting to order.

FLOODING BRIEFING/CONSIDERATION OF LOCAL STATE OF EMERGENCY

Mr. Ken Harrell, Emergency Services Director, gave Council a summary of the flood situation and damage assessment in Dorchester County due to local flooding of the Edisto River and heavy rains.

FLOODING BRIEFING/LOCAL STATE OF EMERGENCY CONTINUED

Mr. Harrell reported that the Edisto River crested near 15.55 ft on Saturday, January 16. The previous record was 15.84 in June, 1973. The SC Highway Dept. closed three roads in the county due to high water: SC Rd. 29 at Stokes Bridge, SC Rd. 19 (Wire Rd.) at Harley's Bridge and SC Rd. 137 (River Rd.) south of US 17A. He also included other detailed information concerning other damage in the county.

Mr. Harrell stated that there had been publicity asking residents with damage to their homes to notify the county offices as soon as possible in order that this information could be used to request federal assistance.

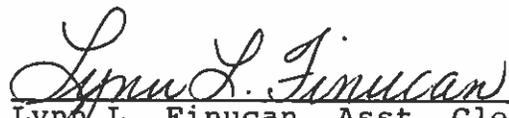
The first step in getting federal assistance is the declaration of a local State of Emergency. The present plan is for Colleton and Dorchester counties to submit their request for assistance to the Governor's office at the same time and then the Governor will ask FEMA for assistance. Dorchester County will ask only for individual assistance.

Individual Assistance can take two forms: (1) Complete IA package which includes emergency grants as well as low-interest loans from the Small Business Administration and (2) SBA low-interest loans only. It is not likely that Dorchester County will qualify for a full IA package.

1. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to adopt the proposed Resolution Number 93-1 to declare a local State of Emergency in Dorchester County in order to receive federal assistance and to authorize the County Administrator to sign the request for assistance.

ADJOURNMENT

2. On the motion of Mr. Knight, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 10:35 A.M.

  
Lynn L. Finucan, Asst. Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AMENDED  
AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERSVILLE  
FEBRUARY 1, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION  
  
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE  
  
Rev. George McKain - Baum's Temple  
AME Zion Church
  
2. MR. CARL SELLERS - CHAIRMAN  
  
-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from January 4th and 21st, 1993  
  
-PH - Reapportionment  
-Resol. - Frances Boyd  
  
-Correspondence
  
3. GUEST  
  
-Mr. Walter Bailey -Solicitor
  
4. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME  
  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
  
-CAFB -Joint Land Use Study  
-General Assembly Pending  
Legislation  
  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
  
-Tupper Property - Corey Point
  
5. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME  
  
-Coroner - Req. Computer Equip.  
-Civic Club Dues  
-Givhans Fire Dept.  
Bond Issue Req.  
-Pub. Wks. Service Veh. Purch.  
-Emerg. Access to Private Prop.  
-Report on Flood Damage  
Assessment  
-Holiday - Feb. 15th.  
-Exec. Session  
(Personnel Matters)
  
6. COMMITTEE REPORTS  
  
ADMINISTRATIVE & INTERGOVERNMENTAL  
AFFAIRS  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
  
-Report

AMENDED  
AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
FEBRUARY 1, 1993  
PAGE TWO

COMMITTEE REPORTS CONTINUED

PLANNING, PURCHASING & DEVELOPMENT  
Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

PUBLIC SAFETY, HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Mr. Ben Cole

PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY AND UTILITIES  
Mr. Willie Davis

7. BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock

Human Development Board  
Water and Sewer Board

8. ADJOURN

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
FEBRUARY 1, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

Rev. George McKain - Baum's Temple  
AME Zion Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. CARL SELLERS - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from January 4th and 21st, 1993

-PH - Reapportionment  
-Resol. - Frances Boyd

-Correspondence

3. GUEST

-Mr. Walter Bailey -Solicitor

4. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Bill Whatley

-CAFB -Joint Land Use Study

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Tupper Property - Corey Point

5. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-Coroner - Req. Computer Equip.  
-Civic Club Dues  
-Givhans Fire Dept.  
Bond Issue Req.  
-Pub. Wks. Service Veh. Purch.  
-Emerg. Flood Assess.-Private  
Prop.  
-Holiday - Feb. 15th.  
-Exec. Session  
(Personnel Matters)

6. COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATIVE & INTERGOVERNMENTAL  
AFFAIRS

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Report

PLANNING, PURCHASING & DEVELOPMENT

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY & UTILITIES

Mr. Willie Davis

-Report

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
FEBRUARY 1, 1993  
PAGE TWO

7. BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock

Human Development Board  
Water and Sewer Board

8. ADJOURN

CARL SELLERS  
CHAIRMAN

KENNETH F. WAGGONER  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



BEN COLE  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
CARL KNIGHT  
BILL WHATLEY

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY  
P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
FEBRUARY 1, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Council Chambers at the County Services Building in Summerville on Monday, February 1, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Carl Sellers - Chairman  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Ben Cole  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Carl Knight  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene and to the Post Courier.

Chairman Sellers called the meeting to order and Rev. George McKain gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes for January 4th and January 21st, 1993 meetings.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR REAPPORTIONMENT

Councilman Waggoner requested that Council study and review further the redistricting plan that had been approved by the Justice Department and was up for 3rd reading. Mr. Waggoner had received petitions from residents who were concerned about equal representation for the rural area.

Ms. Angie P. Crum, President of the Ridgeville Branch NAACP spoke for Ridgeville, Summerville and St. George chapters of the NAACP and told Council that they strongly opposed any further delay in passing the plan that had been approved by the Justice Department.

Councilmen in turn commented that opportunity had been given to all to express their views and the letter of the law had been followed. Council assured the public that they would serve the entire County and expressed the need to go forward with 3rd reading for redistricting. Hearing no other comments the public hearing was declared closed.

2. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to give 3rd reading to the redistricting plans as approved by the Justice Department.

It was reported that 3rd reading was scheduled to be brought out later in the meeting. Mr. Whatley withdrew his motion and Mr. Rosebrock withdrew his second.

RESOLUTION FOR MRS. FRANCES BOYD

Mrs. Frances Boyd was present to receive a resolution in honor of her retirement after twenty years as a housekeeper for the County. Chairman Sellers read the resolution to the public. Mrs. Boyd expressed her appreciation.

3. On the motion of Mr. Whatley seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adopt the resolution for Mrs. Boyd in honor of her retirement.

CORRESPONDENCE

Chairman Sellers read a letter from Rev. Ronald Moock expressing his thanks and appreciation for the assistance the County had given to him for the Meals on Wheels program.

Chairman Sellers also read a letter requesting finance assistance for the Charleston Community Band to aid them in making a proposed trip to Switzerland. The band serves the Trident area and twenty percent of the members are from Dorchester County.

4. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to receive the letter for information.

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
FEBRUARY 1, 1993  
PAGE THREE

GUEST - MR. WALTER BAILEY - SOLICITOR - PAYMENTS IN CAPITAL CASES

Mr. Bailey, Dorchester County Solicitor, requested that the subject of payments in capital cases be discussed in Executive Session. County Attorney, Mr. Frampton also requested that this matter be discussed in Executive Session.

5. On the motion of Mr. Davis seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to amend the agenda to postpone Mr. Bailey's discussion concerning payments in capital cases until the end of the meeting to be heard in Executive Session.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BILL WHATLEY - JOINT LAND USE STUDY

Berkeley, Charleston and Dorchester Council of Governments with the Charleston Air Force Base requested and were approved for a Federal Grant to conduct a Joint Land Use Study. The importance of this study is to show the Federal Government that the Tri-County area is doing all they can to insure the safe and effective use of the Charleston Air Force Base and to show the Department of Defense that we would like to keep the Air Force Base in Charleston. In March of 1992 Council approved a resolution supporting the concept. Part of that resolution stated that if the grant was given we would not provide any funds, but would provide some work. Mr. Wesley Birt is working on the technical committee while Mr. Whatley is working with the policy group. Three consultant firms have been interviewed to do the Land Use Study. The policy group will make a recommendation of their selection at their next Council of Government meeting.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BILL WHATLEY - GENERAL ASSEMBLY  
PENDING LEGISLATION

Mr. Whatley asked Council to consider the bills pending in the General Assembly, S. 5 and H. 3038 in reference to budgetary control over the sheriff's department which will come up for consideration by the Judiciary Committee of the Senate this week. These bills would require a referendum if Council did anything in the budgetary area that might be construed as changing or reorganizing the sheriff's department. This could weaken the Home Rule authority that Council has over any other department.

6. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to send a letter and also to fax the letter immediately to the Legislative Delegation requesting that they oppose bills S.5 and H.3038.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME CONTINUED - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - TUPPER  
PROPERTY - COREY POINT

7. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, second by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of Tupper Property-Corey Point in the Public Works Committee.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

CORONER'S REQUEST FOR COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

A request was being made by Dorchester County Coroner, Jeff Rogers, to use funds that were set aside for radio equipment to purchase computer equipment. Mr. Rogers was not present at this time and Council felt they needed more information. It was understood that Mr. Rogers would be able to attend later on in the meeting. It was decided that the subject of the Computer would be put on hold until Mr. Rogers arrived.

CIVIC CLUB DUES

8. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Cole seconded to deny the request from Mr. Hoppes for payment of civic dues for the Summerville Chapter of Sertoma International.

9. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to place Personnel Policy No. D-107 covering payment of Civic Club Dues in the Administrative and Intergovernmental Affairs Committee.

Council voted six in favor and one opposing on the amendment.

Mr. Cole opposed

Council voted unanimously on the main motion.

GIVHANS FIRE DEPARTMENT

10. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to put the request from Givhans Fire Department for a county bond to upgrade the fire department and purchase a refurbished fire truck in the Fire Department Ad Hoc Committee and to come back with a recommendation within the next two weeks.

PURCHASE OF SERVICE VEHICLE FOR THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

11. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to the purchase of a 1993 Chevrolet Utility Truck and Body from Love Chevrolet and Twin States Equipment in the amount of Thirteen Thousand Nine Hundred Forty Eight Dollars and Sixty Five Cents (\$13,948.65).

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED

EMERGENCY DRIVEWAY FOR PRIVATE PROPERTY

12. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of emergency driveways for private property in the Public Works Committee.

REPORT ON FLOOD DAMAGE

Mr. Ken Harrell, Dorchester County Emergency Service Director was present to report that FEMA had turned down Dorchester and Colleton County for Federal assistance for individuals who had damage from recent flooding. Mr. Harrell said he disagreed and was surprised with FEMA findings. Local and State officials have never known what FEMA uses as far as criteria when they assess damage. Mr. Harrell and the representative from Colleton County have sent a letter to the State and the FEMA Regional Four Office asking to see the criteria they use to train their inspectors so they can use it to train local personnel. Mr. Harrell said that they have expressed misgivings on FEMA report. At present another avenue of assistance is being looked into.

HOLIDAY - WASHINGTON BIRTHDAY - FEBRUARY 15, 1993

13. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to hold the Monday, February 15, 1993 on Tuesday, February 16, 1993.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - ADMINISTRATIVE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

3rd Reading - REAPPORTIONMENT

14. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Cole, Council voted five in favor, one opposing, and one abstaining to give 3rd Reading to the Reapportionment plan with the recommendation from the Administrative and Intergovernmental Affairs Committee that Council proceed with the schedule as proposed by Council and approved by the by the Justice Department.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Whatley, Mr. Sellers, Mr. Davis, Mr. Rosebrock in favor.

Mr. Waggoner opposed

Mr. Knight abstained

COMMITTEE REPORT CONTINUED - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK -  
ADMINISTRATIVE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS.

COMPENSATORY TIME

15. Mr. Rosebrock made the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded to give 3rd Reading to the Personnel Manual concerning Compensatory Time with the amendment that the proposed attendance and leave time policy F-100 be changed to reflect the minimum work week to be forty hours with the work hours being from 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M.

16. Mr. Waggoner amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to leave the study of the Personnel Policy Manual in Committee to include the items of Compensatory Time and Employee Recognition Award for further review.

17. Mr. Whatley amended the amendment and Mr. Waggoner seconded to have the study on the Personnel Policy Manual reported back to Council in thirty days.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment to the amendment (#17).

Council voted four in favor and three opposing on the amendment (#16)

Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Sellers, Mr. Davis, Mr. Knight in favor

Mr. Cole, Mr. Whatley, Mr. Rosebrock opposed

Main motion was canceled out because of the passing of the amendment (# 16).

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, PURCHASING AND  
DEVELOPMENT

WESTFIELD ROAD

Mr. Whatley reported that Mr. Robert Lynch a resident of Westfield Road has requested that the name of the road be changed to Lynch Road. A name change for Westfield Road will be addressed by Council upon receiving an application and a fifty dollars fee from Mr. Lynch.

2nd READING FOR REZONING REQUEST NUMBER 183 -JEANNE GRAYS

2nd Reading for Rezoning Request # 183 was deferred until a later date.

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
FEBRUARY 1, 1993  
PAGE SEVEN

COMMITTEE REPORT CONTINUED - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING,  
PURCHASING AND DEVELOPMENT

AIR PORT PROPERTY LEASE FOR INDIVIDUAL SITES

Mr. Whatley said that Mr. Friar was asked to have the Aeronautics Board review the situation at their February meeting and report back by February 22, 1993.

BICYCLE ROUTES

The Planning Department has been asked to prepare a resolution to recommend that the proposed bicycle routes be looked at by lower Dorchester County Recreation Committee.

IMPACT FEE - RESIDENTIAL HOMES & MOBILE HOMES

The Committee has removed the subject of impact fees for residential homes and mobile homes from their Committee Items until further study can be completed by the staff.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BEN COLE - PUBLIC SAFETY, HEALTH AND  
HUMAN SERVICES

E-911 IMPLEMENTATION

18. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to reduce funding authorization limit from \$212,000 to \$175,000 to include \$150,000 payment in May 1993 to Motorola and \$25,000 for 18 FAX units and CAD software, retaining the balance in escrow for FY 93-94 MPX Service.

SECURITY FOR BUILDINGS

Mr. Cole reported that steps have been taken to secure the Services Building in Summerville. The Custodian now locks the building after hours. Keys are available for authorized personnel at the Clerk to Council office in Summerville. The Sheriff's Department has backup keys.

Chairman Sellers called for a ten minute recess

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. WILLIE DAVIS - PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY AND UTILITIES

ARMY CORP OF ENGINEERS REORGANIZATION PLANS

19. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted five in favor, one opposing and one abstaining to send a letter to Congressman Ravenel, Senator Hollings and Senator Thurmond informing them that Dorchester County would like to keep the Army Corp of Engineers in Charleston.

Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Davis, Mr. Cole, Mr. Knight, Mr. Sellers in favor  
Mr. Whatley opposed  
Mr. Rosebrock abstained

Mr. Whatley said he opposed because every time the Federal Government tried to do something to improve their efficiency everyone in the local area fights it. We all complain about taxes but when a organization tries to become more streamline no one wants to make the sacrifice.

SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT AND COLLECTIONS

20. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to have the County Attorney send a follow up letter to Chambers asking them to give us information regarding solid waste and to authorize the Administrator and the Public Works Director to look into other options and alternatives for solid waste management and collections.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK

21. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mr. Joseph F. Melfi, III of 404 West Doty Ave., Summerville, S.C. to the Water and Sewer Board and Mrs. Gwen Clarke of 109 Furlong Drive, Summerville, S.C. to the Human Development Board.

CORONER - REQUEST FOR COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

Mr. Jeff Rogers, Dorchester County Coroner, assured Council that he could purchase the computer he needed without going over his budget. Mr. Rogers said his radio needs are covered and he would not need to purchase radio equipment that had been funded in this year's budget. He already has the printer and the software is being given to him free of charge.

22. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously to approve the purchase of the computer for Twelve Hundred Dollars (\$1,200).

EXECUTIVE SESSION - 9:00 P.M.

23. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted four in favor, two opposing and one abstaining to go into Executive Session to discuss Personnel Matters and to obtain legal advice concerning payments in Capital Cases.

Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Davis, Mr. Sellers, Mr. Knight in favor.  
Mr. Cole and Mr. Rosebrock opposed  
Mr. Whatley abstained

24. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to reconsider motion #23.

25. Mr. Waggoner made the motion and Mr. Knight seconded to discuss payments in Capital Cases in open session.

Mr. Waggoner withdrew his motion and Mr. Knight withdrew his second.

26. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted five in favor and two abstaining to follow the County Attorney's advice and go into Executive Session to discuss Personnel Matters and to obtain Legal Advice concerning payments in Capital Cases.

Mr. Cole and Mr. Whatley abstaining

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION - 10:00 P.M.

Chairman Sellers called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that Personnel Matters and Legal Advice had been received concerning the recent Supreme Court opinion concerning defense of indigent and death penalty cases and that no action was taken.

27. On the motion Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to send a letter to the Chairman of the Legislative Delegation expressing our extreme concern of the potential of negative finance impact upon local government with respect to the decision concerning indigent defense cost and attorney fees that was handed down by the Supreme Court in the Bailey vs. State of S.C. Case.

ADJOURNMENT

28. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 10:15

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*

Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
FEBRUARY 16, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

Rev. William Watson  
First Church of Summerville

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. CARL SELLERS - CHAIRMAN

- Request to Address Council
- Adoption of the Minutes  
from February 1, 1993
- Presentation
- Resol. - Lucy Turner
- Resident Inspection Request
- Correspondence

3. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Ben Cole

- Resol. Unfunded State Mandates
- Defense Issue

Mr. Bill Whatley

- Civil Rights - Employees of  
Elected Officials

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

- Public Meetings

4. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

- Capital Item Costs
- ADP Modern. Mstr. Plan
- St. Name Change Req. #1-93
- JAARS Req. to Use SVLE Airport
- Berk. Elec. Coop. Easement
- Sheriff's STEP Grant APP
- Personnel Matters  
(Exec. Session)

5. COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATIVE & INTERGOVERNMENTAL  
AFFAIRS

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

- Report

BUDGET AND FINANCE

Mr. Ben Cole

- Report

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
FEBRUARY 16, 1993  
PAGE TWO

COMMITTEE REPORTS CONTINUED

PLANNING, PURCHASING & DEVELOPMENT  
Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

PUBLIC SAFETY, HEALTH AND HUMAN  
SERVICES

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Report

PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY & UTILITIES  
Mr. Willie Davis

-Report

6. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-EMS Study Committee

Mr. Bill Whatley

-EMS Study Committee

7. COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME  
Mr. John Frampton

-Everett Knight Law  
Suit

8. ADJOURN

CARL SELLERS  
CHAIRMAN

KENNETH F. WAGGONER  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



BEN COLE  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
CARL KNIGHT  
BILL WHATLEY

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY  
P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
FEBRUARY 16, 1992  
7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Council Chambers at the County Services Building in Summerville on Tuesday, February 16, 1992.

PRESENT: Mr. Carl Sellers - Chairman  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Ben Cole  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Carl Knight  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene and to The Post Courier.

Chairman Sellers called the meeting to order and Rev. William Watson gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from the February 1, 1993 Meeting.

PRESENTATION OF PLAQUE FOR KENNETH WAGGONER

Chairman Sellers presented Vice Chairman Waggoner a plaque to honor his outstanding service to Dorchester County Council while he served as Council Chairman January 1991 through January 1993.

RESOLUTION FOR LUCY WALTERS TURNER - PUBLIC HEALTH NURSE

Chairman Sellers read a resolution honoring Lucy Walters Turner on her retirement from the Health Department. The resolution will be presented to her February 23, 1993 at her retirement party.

2. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adopt the resolution honoring Lucy Walters Turner on her retirement from the Health Department.

RESIDENCE INSPECTION REQUEST - MRS. ANNIE FISHER

Chairman Sellers read a letter from Mrs. Annie Fisher requesting an inspection to be done on her home by a Dorchester County Building Inspector. It was her belief that her home did not meet building code requirements and she was concerned about the safety of her home.

3. Mr. Davis made the motion and Mr. Knight seconded to authorize Mr. Palmer, Dorchester County Development Director, to do a building inspection of Mrs. Fisher's home.

4. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Cole seconded that Dorchester County would not assume any financial or legal obligations beyond the initial inspection.

Council voted six in favor and one opposing on the amendment

Mr. Cole opposed

Council voted five in favor and two opposing on the main motion

Mr. Cole and Mr. Whatley opposed

CORRESPONDENCE

Chairman Sellers read a letter from Mr. Carl Walters, Jr. Chairman of the Aeronautics Board requesting a meeting between the members of Council and the members of the Aeronautics Board. The request excluded the county administrator and the airport manager.

5. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Knight seconded to deny the request for a joint meeting between Council and the Aeronautics Board.

6. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to invite Mr. Walters, Chairman of the Aeronautics Board, to appear on the agenda for a regular Council meeting with Mr. Langston and Mr. Friar present.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment.

The amendment cancelled out the main motion (#5)

CHARLESTON COMMUNITY BAND

7. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of the donation to the Charleston Community Band for their trip to Switzerland in the Budget and Finance Committee.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BEN COLE - UNFUNDED STATE MANDATES

Mr. Cole reported that a study done by the South Carolina Advisory Commission indicated that some six hundred and eighty three unfunded state mandates have been passed in the State of South Carolina. Ninety three percent of these were applicable to counties. Six hundred and eight of the six hundred and eighty three were legislative mandates. We continue to get more unfunded state mandates each year. We now have bills that have been introduced to address this problem, but the bills have been put in Committee. Mr. Cole's concern was that the bills will get in Committee and stay there because of the emphasis being placed on the state restructuring and reorganization and their own budget problems which are high priority items. Counties need to act strongly to let our legislators know how we feel so that we can get this subject to the top of their agenda. Mr. Cole read a resolution requesting that Unfunded State Mandates be given top priority. If adopted this resolution would be sent to the Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee and the Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee and to members of our Legislative Delegation.

8. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously to adopt the Resolution for Unfunded State Mandates.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BEN COLE - DEFENSE ISSUES COUNCIL PETITION

Mr. Cole, a member of the Defense Issues Council, reported that the main item on the Defense Issue Council's agenda was the fear that the Charleston Navy Shipyard may be closed down. There is also a very high probability of more ships leaving Charleston and other Commands being targeted for closure. Mr. Cole read from a petition stating the military employs over forty seven thousand eight hundred and fifty men and women representing eighteen point three percent employment in the Trident area, including the five thousand seven hundred people at the Charleston Naval Shipyard. Military payroll exceed \$1.3 billion dollars. Twenty eight percent of the total payroll in the Trident area provides an economic impact of \$4.2 billion dollars. At that meeting the Defense Issue Council decided to start a petition drive. The goal is a hundred thousand signatures. Reaching this goal will show that our people care about the military precedence in the Charleston Area. Mr. Cole encourage Council and the public to sign the petition. Council members signed the petition and extra petitions were made available for the public.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BILL WHATLEY - CIVIL RIGHTS OF  
EMPLOYEES OF ELECTIVE OFFICIAL

Mr. Whatley read from the Home Rule Act Section 4-9-30 Sub-Paragraph Seven which says that any employee of the County or local government who works for an elected official can be fired or dismissed with no appeal rights except to go to court. Mr. Whatley felt that an appeal is a basic civil right and everyone should have that right. Mr. Whatley asked that Councilmen talk with their constituents or have people call Council's office in order to see if there is any public support to give these employees appeal rights.

9. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to place the subject of independent grievance procedures for County employees and employees of non-elective officials in the Administrative and Intergovernment Affairs Committee.

Mr. Knight opposed

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - PUBLIC MEETING

Mr. Rosebrock felt that with the many problems that now face the County which could result in a significant tax increase such as new construction, waste disposal and the cost for capital cases, that as many citizens as possible from Dorchester county should be included in the discussions. Mr. Rosebrock was concerned that citizens from upper Dorchester County felt that they were being left out of the decision making process because of the population of the Summerville area. Mr. Rosebrock asked Council to schedule public meetings in order to hear from as many citizens as possible.

10. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to have Council hold three public meetings prior to the adoption of the 93/94 budget. One meeting will be held in Harleyville/Ridgeville area, one meeting in St. George and one meeting in Summerville. Each meeting will start two hours prior to a regularly scheduled Council Meeting with full Council attending. These meetings will be advertised and all of the County elected officials will be invited.

Mr. Sellers opposed

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

CAPITAL FIXED ASSETS

11. Mr. Davis made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to adopt a policy to raise the fixed asset dollar limit from One Hundred Dollars (\$100) to Five Hundred Dollars and to remove all fixed assets of less than Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) from the fixed asset inventory.

12. Mr. Waggoner amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to have the policy to raise fixed asset dollar limit from One Hundred Dollars (\$100.00) to Five Hundred and to remove all fixed assets of less than (\$500.00) Five Hundred Dollars from the fixed assets inventory to be effective July 1, 1993.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment (#12)

Council voted unanimously on the main motion (11)

ADP MODERNIZATION PLAN

13. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of the ADP Modernization Plan in the Planning, Purchasing and Development Committee.

ST. NAME CHANGES

14. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to put the street name changes #01-93 changing Kay Lane to Equine Drive and Sugar Cane Road to Durhams Corner Road in the Planning, Purchasing and Development Committee.

JAARS REQUEST TO USE SUMMERVILLE AIRPORT

15. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to approve the request from Global Investors to use the Dorchester County Airport-Summersville March 13, 1993 for the purpose of promoting Jungle Aviation and Radio Service (JAARS).

EASEMENT FOR BERKELEY ELECTRIC SERVICE

16. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to grant an easement to Berkeley Electric Cooperative, Inc. for the insulation of power lines running from Dorchester County to Berkeley Electric Cooperative out at the Summersville Airport.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED

S.T.E.P. GRANT FOR SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT

17. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve the S.T.E.P. Traffic Grant for the Sheriff's Department.

PERSONNEL MATTERS -EXECUTIVE SESSION

18. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously that the personnel request made by Mr. Thomas Weeks be denied.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. KENNETH WAGGONER - ADMINISTRATIVE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

19. Mr. Waggoner made the motion and Mr. Cole seconded to have Dorchester County Employees continue to work from 8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M with a reduction of thirty minutes for lunch effectively immediately.

Chairman Sellers passed the gavel to Vice Chairman Waggoner

20. Mr. Sellers amended the motion to continue the Dorchester county employee work schedule as it had been 8:30 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. with the hour for lunch.

Amendment to motion #19 died for lack of a second

Council voted six in favor and one opposing on motion (#19)

Mr. Sellers opposed

EMPLOYEES AWARD PROGRAM

21. Mr. Waggoner made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to leave the Employees Award Program in Committee for further study.

22. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to leave both the Employees Award Program and Employee Recognition Award Program in Committee for further study.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment and the main motion.

YOUTH IN GOVERNMENT DAY

23. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, council voted unanimously to hold Youth in Government Day on Wednesday April 14th, 1993 beginning at 9:00 A.M. and ending at 5:00 P.M. with an estimated cost of Four Hundred Dollars (\$400.00) to Five Hundred Dollars.

COMMITTEE REPORT - PLANNING, PURCHASING AND DEVELOPMENT

2nd READING REZONING REQUEST # 183 FOR JEANNE GRAYS

24. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd Reading to Rezoning Request #183 for Jeanne Grays and to leave the request in Committee for legal advice.

RESOLUTION FOR OFFICIAL BIKE ROUTES

25. On the motion of Mr. Whatley seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adopt the resolution for official bicycle trails in Dorchester County.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - PUBLIC SAFETY, HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

EMS SERVICES

26. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously to have Dorchester County continue EMS services on Private contract basis for FY 93-94 and that a committee of citizens be formed and advised by the County Administrator and staff to study the question of whether Dorchester County should continue with privately run EMS services or go to a county managed system beginning in FY 94-95. This report and recommendation to be presented to County Council not later than December 1, 1993. Also, a provision be made in the 93-94 budget for implementation of a county operated system in 1994-95 budget if it is approved.

COMMUNITY REPORT - MR. WILLIE DAVIS - PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY AND UTILITIES

TUPPER'S JOINT PROPERTIES - COREY POINT III

27. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to have the right-of-way for Tupper Joint Properties acknowledged by the owner of the property and the right-of-way be granted to Tupper Joint Properties with the understanding that the owner would be allowed to leave his pool in place until such time that Tupper Joint Properties actually puts the use of the right-of-way into effect. At that point the County, the Town of Summerville and the owner would equally be responsible for one-third of Eight Thousand Seven Hundred Dollars (\$8,700). Assuming that this is satisfactory with all parties concerned, Tupper's Joint properties will reconfirm the proper situation with the drainage ditch for Corey Woods and Corey Point III.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. WILLIE DAVIS - PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY AND UTILITIES CONTINUED

PROPOSAL FOR NEW DRIVEWAY ON PRIVATE PROPERTY - MR. RAYMOND MCGREW

28. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to have the County Administrator contact other agencies in order to locate funding to help Mr. McGrew put in a driveway.

SOLID WASTE

29. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to have the Solid Waste Advisory Committee begin a comprehensive review of alternatives that the County could consider for handling and funding of future solid waste collections and report back by October 1st with their findings and recommendations.

APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

30. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to have the EMS Study Committee composed of nine members. Each Councilman will appoint one nominee from their district and full Council will appoint two nominees at large to serve on the EMS Study Committee.

31. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mr. Leon Boyd, of 110 Boone Hill Parkway, Summerville, S.C. to the EMS Study Committee.

32. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mr. Douglas Warren of 117 Dove Lane, Summerville, S.C. to the EMS Study Committee.

COUNTY ATTORNEY TIME - EVERETT KNIGHT LAW SUIT - EXECUTIVE SESSION - (9:10) P.M.

33. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted four in favor and three abstaining to go into Executive Session to obtain legal advice.

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Cole and Mr. Rosebrock abstained

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
FEBRUARY 16, 1993  
PAGE NINE

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION (9:35)

Mr. Frampton reported that legal advice had been given in Executive Session and that no action had been taken.

ADJOURNMENT

34. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Cole, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 10:00 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*

Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
MARCH 1, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

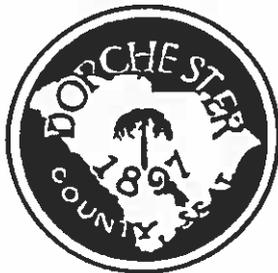
1. INVOCATION Rev. Mike Moore - Covenant Life Church of Summerville  
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
  
2. MR. CARL SELLERS - CHAIRMAN -Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes from February 16, 1993  
  
-Correspondence
  
3. GUEST -Sheriff John Southerland Vehicles  
Temporary Additional Office Space for Sheriff's Office
  
4. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME -MSW Resol.  
-1st Rdg. RR# 184 - William Owens
  
5. COMMITTEE REPORTS  
  
AD HOC FIRE DEPARTMENT - COUNTY COUNCIL  
Mr. Willie Davis -Report  
  
BUDGET & FINANCE -Report  
Mr. Ben Cole  
  
BUILDING -Report  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
  
PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY, AND UTILITIES -Report  
Mr. WILLIE DAVIS
  
6. COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME -Everett Knight Lawsuit  
Mr. John Frampton
  
7. ADJOURN

CARL SELLERS  
CHAIRMAN

KENNETH F. WAGGONER  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



BEN COLE<sup>4</sup>  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
CARL KNIGHT  
BILL WHATLEY

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY

P.O. BOX 416

St. George, South Carolina 29477

563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
MARCH 1, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Council Chambers at the County Services Building in Summerville on Monday, March 1, 1993.

PRESENT: Mr. Carl Sellers - Chairman  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Ben Cole  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Carl Knight  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene and to the Post Courier.

Chairman Sellers called the meeting to order and Rev. Mike Moore gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Cole, Council voted unaminously to adopt the minutes for February 16, 1993 meeting.

GUEST - SHERIFF JOHN SOUTHERLAND - VEHICLES AND TEMPORARY  
ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE

Sheriff Southerland was present to ask Council to approve the purchase of a utility truck to be used as a mobile crime lab. Fourteen Thousand Dollars had been set aside in the Sheriff Capital Budget for the utility truck. Sheriff Southerland told Council that the utility truck that he would need to do the job would cost Seventeen Thousand, Two Hundred Twenty Six Dollars and Ninety Eight Cents (\$17,226.98). Council was assured that there was enough in the Sheriff capital budget to cover the cost of the utility truck that he was requesting.

Sheriff Southerland reported that he and Mr. Palmer had met and the problem that he had with office space had been resolved.

2. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve the purchase a utility truck under state contract not exceeding Eighteen Thousand Dollars (\$18,000) for the Sheriff's Department.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

RESOLUTION FOR MUNICIPAL SOLID WASTE

3. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adopt a resolution endorsing the joint Berkeley, Dorchester and Santee Cooper Refuse Derived Fuel (RDF) project for reducing the amount of municipal solid waste disposed of by landfilling and ask that Governor Campbell and the S.C. General Assembly approve " Energy Overcharge Funds" to assist in completing study and design, engineering and other work required in order to implement the project.

1ST READING FOR REZONING REQUEST # 184 - WILLIAM OWEN

4. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 1st Reading to Rezoning Request #184 for William Owen and to place it in the Planning, Purchasing and Development Committee.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. WILLIE DAVIS - AD HOC COMMITTEE - FIRE  
DEPARTMENTS-COUNTY COUNCIL

FIRE TRUCK PURCHASE FOR INDIAN FIELD FIRE DEPARTMENT

5. Mr. Davis made the motion and Mr. Waggoner seconded to approve the purchase of a fire truck for Indian Field Fire Department on a lease purchase for Fifty Five Thousand Dollars (\$55,000).

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. WILLIE DAVIS - AD HOC COMMITTEE FIRE  
DEPARTMENT AND COUNTY COUNCIL-INDIAN FIELD FIRE TRUCK CONTINUED

6. Mr. Waggoner amended the motion and Mr. Cole seconded to adopt a resolution which had been inserted in the lease purchase agreement which states that the County enters into the lease purchase agreement with Consolidated Financial Resources, Inc. and that the County authorizes Mr. Langston and Mrs. Barten to sign as County Administrator and the Clerk to Council respectfully.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment

Council voted unanimously on the main motion

CHECK LIST FOR FIRE DEPARTMENTS

7. Mr. Davis made the motion and Mr. Waggoner seconded to approved the check list as written to be submitted by the fire departments to the purchasing agent.

8. Mr. Cole amended the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to include a cover letter with the check list to refer to the current ordinance that requires either an audit be conducted or if the Fire Departments cannot afford an audit that the books be made available upon request. If an audit is conducted, Council will receive a copy of the audit. Also, that under the fixed assets inventory portion of the check list that it be noted that if there are copies of titles that are applicable to the fixed assets inventory that they be provided to the County.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment  
Council voted unanimously on the main motion

9. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to dissolve the Ad Hoc Committee consisting of the Fire Departments and County Council and to put the issues concerning the Fire Departments in the Public Safety, Health and Human Services Committee.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. WILLIE DAVIS - PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY AND  
UTILITIES - "C" FUNDS

Mr. Davis reported that on February 22, 1993 that members of the Public Works, Property and Utilities Committee met with Representative Bailey, Representative Hutson and Senator Matthews to discuss the "C" fund program. Mr. Bailey told the Committee that the Ways and Means Committee is proposing that "C" funds be handled by the Counties instead of the Legislative Delegation. Mr. Bailey asked that County Council and the Public Works Committee arrive at an equitable formula for distribution of "C" funds to the upper and lower end of Dorchester County.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. WILLIE DAVIS - PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY AND UTILITIES - SOLID WASTE AND COLLECTIONS

Mr. Davis reported that the Public Works, Property and Utilities Committee had met before the Council meeting and voted to go into Executive Session to discuss contractual matters concerning solid waste and collections and that no action had been taken. The Committee did not have any recommendations for Council at this time.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BEN COLE - BUDGET AND FINANCE

BACK CLAIM TO MAGISTRATE BELL

10. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to delete the subject of the back claim for Magistrate Bell from the Budget and Finance Committee Items.

OUTSTANDING LOANS

11. Mr. Cole made the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to write off two outstanding loans, one for Berkeley Economic Development Corporation in the amount of Seven Thousand Dollars (\$7,000) and the other for Grover Fire Department in the amount of Twenty Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500).

12. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to send Berkeley Economic Development Corporation and Grover Fire Department a bill.

Mr. Whatley withdrew his amendment and Mr. Rosebrock withdrew his second.

13. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to write off the loan for Twenty Five Hundred Dollars (\$2,500) to Grover Fire Department and to send a bill to Berkeley Economic Development Corporation for Seven Thousand Dollars (\$7,000) in a effort to collect the loan.

Council voted three in favor and four opposing on the amendment.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Whatley, and Mr. Rosebrock in favor  
Mr. Davis, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Sellers and Mr. Knight opposed

Council voted four in favor and three opposing on the main motion.

Mr. Davis, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Sellers and Mr. Knight in favor  
Mr. Cole, Mr. Whatley, and Mr. Rosebrock opposed

Main motion pass

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - BUILDING

BID PROCESS FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT SITE HIGHWAY 78

14. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to authorize Mr. Palmer, County Development Director, to commence with the bid period beginning March 2, 1993 and to close April 1, 1993. This bid would be for the complete Law Enforcement site and alternatives that go with that site.

TEMPORARY OFFICES

15. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to authorize Mr. Palmer to begin negotiations with the Bi-Lo representatives on Old Orangeburg Road for temporary office space for twelve months not to exceed the cost of One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$100,000) which will include upfit cost. The final agreement will be approved by the County attorney and the Building Committee and will be signed by the County Administrator. This facility will house Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission, the Health Department and the Human Development Department for a total of 9,000 square feet.

INTEREST FROM BOND ISSUANCE

16. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to put the interest earned from the Bond Issuance that was sold for the building program back into the Building Program.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME - MR. JOHN FRAMPTON - EVERETT KNIGHT  
LAWSUIT

EXECUTIVE SESSION - TIME 8:15 P.M.

17. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted four in favor and three abstaining to go into Executive Session to receive advice on a pending lawsuit and to be briefed on the relocation of industry.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Whatley and Mr. Rosebrock abstained

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION TIME 8:45 P.M.

Mr. Frampton reported that in Executive Session Council received a briefing from the Economic Development Director concerning industrial prospects for the County and received advice concerning pending litigation against the County and that no action had been taken.

EVERETT KNIGHT LAWSUIT

18. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted four in favor, one opposing and two abstaining to settle the lawsuit for Everett Knight in the amount of Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) and to authorize the County Administrator, the Finance Director, the County Attorney and the Public Works Director to locate the funds and make arrangements for payment from the sewer funds and not from taxes.

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Davis, Mr. Sellers, Mr. Knight in favor

Mr. Rosebrock opposed

Mr. Cole and Mr. Waggoner abstained

ADJOURNMENT

19. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 9:00 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*  
Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County

2

\*\*\*\*THIS MEETING HAS BEEN CANCELLED AND RESCHEDULED FOR MONDAY, MARCH 22, 1993  
AT 5:00 P.M.\*\*\*\*\*

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
~~MARCH 15, 1993~~ MARCH 22, 1993  
~~7:30 P.M.~~ 5:00 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

Rev. Robert Lang  
S'ville Church of God of Prophecy

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. CARL SELLERS - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from March 1, 1993

-Correspondence

3. GUEST

Mr. Carl Walters  
Mr. Walter Bailey

-Chairman - Aeronautics Board  
-Legal Matters

4. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Ben Cole

-Defense Issues Council-  
Base Closure

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Litter - Adopt a Highway

5. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-Apments of Codes Enforcement Ofcrs  
-Admin. County for Solicitor  
-Tiger Mower Purchase  
-MRB Resol's  
-Organization Study  
-Lib. Bd. Rec's

6. COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET AND FINANCE

Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

BUILDING

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

AGENDA  
MARCH 15, 1993  
PAGE TWO

COMMITTEE REPORTS CONTINUED

PLANNING , DEVELOPMENT & PURCHASING  
Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

PUBLIC SAFETY, HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Report

PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY AND UTILITIES  
Mr. Willie Davis

-Report

7. BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS  
Mr. Ben Cole

- Human Development Board  
- EMS Study Committee

8. ADJOURN

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
MARCH 22, 1993  
5:00 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

Rev. Robert Lang  
S'ville Church of God of Prophecy

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. CARL SELLERS - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from March 1, 1993

-Correspondence

3. GUEST

Captain Rodney Profit  
Mr. Carl Walters  
Mr. Walter Bailey

-Flowertown Festival Parade  
-Chairman - Aeronautics Board  
-Legal Matters

4. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Ben Cole

-93-94 County Budget  
-Unfunded State Mandates

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Litter - Adopt a Highway

5. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-Apments of Codes Enforcement Ofcrs  
-Admin. County for Solicitor  
-Tiger Mower Purchase  
-MRB Resol's  
-Organization Study  
-Lib. Bd. Rec's

6. COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATIVE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL  
AFFAIRS

Mr. Kenneth Waggoner

-Report

BUILDING

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

AGENDA  
MARCH 22, 1993  
PAGE TWO

COMMITTEE REPORTS CONTINUED

PLANNING , DEVELOPMENT & PURCHASING  
Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

PUBLIC SAFETY, HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Report

PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY AND UTILITIES  
Mr. Willie Davis

-Report

7. BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS  
Mr. Ben Cole

- Human Development Board  
- EMS Study Committee

8. COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME  
Mr. John Frampton

-Contractual Matters-  
Chambers

9. ADJOURN

-Legal Matters -  
Indigent Inmates

CARL SELLERS  
CHAIRMAN

KENNETH F. WAGGONER  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



BEN COLE  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
CARL KNIGHT  
BILL WHATLEY

## COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY

P.O. BOX 416

St. George, South Carolina 29477

563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

### MINUTES

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
MARCH 22, 1993 - 5:00 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Council Chambers at the County Services Building in Summerville on Monday, March 22, 1993 at 5:00 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Carl Sellers - Chairman  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Ben Cole  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Carl Knight  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to The Post Courier.

Chairman Sellers called the meeting to order and Rev. Ronald Mook gave the Invocation.

### ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Cole, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from March 1, 1993.

### CORRESPONDENCE

Chairman Sellers read a letter from Mr. Thomas Myers, Executive Director, of Berkeley-Dorchester Counties Economic Development Corporation requesting support from Council in their agency's efforts to receive funds to operate a home repair program in Dorchester County.

2. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously to receive the letter as information and place the subject of the home repair program in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

FLOWERTOWN FESTIVAL PARADE

Captain Rodney Profit from the Summerville Fire Department was present as a guest to invite Council to the Flowertown Festival Parade that will be held in Summerville on March 27, 1993 at 10:00 A.M.

GUEST - Mr. CARL WALTERS - CHAIRMAN AERONAUTICS BOARD AND Mr. WALTER BAILEY - DORCHESTER COUNTY SOLICITOR

EXECUTIVE SESSIONS

3. Mr. Waggoner made the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to go into Executive Session requested by Mr. Carl Walters, Chairman of the Aeronautics Board, to discuss Personnel matters concerning Mr. Jim Friar, Airport Manager and Mr. Jack Langston, County Administrator.

Mr. Whatley stated that he objected to the motion because he had tried several times to have meetings with the Aeronautics Board with no reception at all. The Committee has asked for information with no reception at all. Mr. Whatley said that the matter should be discussed openly or not at all.

4. Mr. Waggoner amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to go into Executive Session requested by Mr. Walter Bailey, Dorchester County solicitor, to discuss legal matters and to receive legal advice from Dorchester County Attorney Mr. John Frampton.

Ms. Bobbie Young asked that the term legal matters be more specific. Ms. Young asked that for the record that it be recorded that the Post Courier stance is that if the subject to be discussed concerns a specific matter then it is legal to discuss it in Executive Session. If the subject to be discussed is policy making in general then it is not legal to be discussed in Executive Session but should be discussed in public.

Mr. Frampton stated that the subject to be discussed is a particular matter.

Council voted four in favor and three opposing on the amendment (#4)

Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Cole and Mr. Whatley opposed.

Council voted four in favor and three opposing on the main motion (#3)

Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Cole and Mr. Whatley opposed.

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chairman Sellers called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that in Executive Session Council had discussed Personnel Matters and had received legal advice concerning a pending criminal matter in Dorchester County and that no action had been taken.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BEN COLE - 93-94 BUDGET

Mr. Cole reported that in attending several meetings with the County Administrator, Department Heads and agencies he can foresee increased budget demands on Dorchester County. Some of the reasons for this is our continuing population growth requiring more services, increased needs for infrastructure improvements, impact from unfunded mandates handed down from State government to local government, uncertainties of revenue sources, the impact of our building programs, over the next fiscal year and increase and growth demands from other organizations such as the library, Trident Tech. College and other non-profit organizations. Mr. Cole said because of this he would like to have all the input possible. The best way to do this is through meetings and would like Council to approve the proposed budget schedule. The first meeting would be April 5th for first reading and to place the budget in the Budget and Finance Committee. April 19 would be the first public meeting, May 3rd would be the second public meeting and to have 2nd reading. May 17th third public meeting would take place. Public hearing for the budget would be scheduled at a special Council Meeting to be held on May 24th and third reading would take place on June 7th. June 21st will be held open for a back up date for third reading.

5. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to approve the proposed budget schedule as presented for the 1993-94 County Budget.

UNFUNDED STATE MANDATES

Mr. Cole addressed unfunded state mandates bill 228. This bill was sent back to the Senate Finance Subcommittee. Mr. Cole said that a study showed that the Counties get placed on them an average of about ten unfunded mandates per year and this problem will only grow unless a bill is passed saying that you are not going to lay a requirement on the County unless you tell us where the funding is going to come from. Mr. Cole asked everyone to personally contact anyone on the State Finance Committee who might be able to help us in this area. There is a day at the State House for Counties on April 21, 1993 which might be an opportunity to go there and personally make contacts. Mr. Cole said he felt that this is an area of concern for County officials and for taxpayers that we stop this flow of unfunded State Mandates to the local government.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - LITTER - ADOPT A HIGHWAY

Mr. Rosebrock spoke about the litter that lines our highways and the carelessness and the lack of pride that cause this condition to exist. Mr. Rosebrock commended the Adopt-A-Highway volunteers and also commended the County Administrator, Mr. Jack Langston, Mr. Murdock from the South Carolina Highway Department and Mr. Doug Tompkins, Mr. Buddy Canaday, Sheriff Southerland, and Jerry Brockenfelt who have been working with the litter problem. Even with all the work being done, the problems are still overwhelming. Mr. Rosebrock said that the law needs to be enforced and citizens need to get involved. Mr. Rosebrock challenges the public to not only clean up their own property, but to do something every month. Clean up at least two hundred feet of a public street, road or highway. With the Flowertown Festival just a week away this would be a good time to start. We want our town to be clean and to look pretty.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

APPOINTMENTS OF CODES ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS

6. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mrs. Nancy Erwin, Animal Control Officer and Mr. Hugo Burbage, Litter Nuisance Officer as Dorchester County Codes Enforcement Officers.

TIGER MOWER PURCHASE

7. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted four in favor and three opposing to approve the purchase of a Tiger Special 6640 Rotary Boom Mower from American Equipment Company in the amount of Forty three Thousand Five Hundred Sixty One Dollars \$(43,561.00) to be funded in two lease payments with the second payment to be budgeted in 93-94 County budget.

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Cole and Mr. Rosebrock opposed

DORCHESTER COUNTY AS ADMINISTRATIVE COUNTY FOR SOLICITOR

8. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to be the support administrative County for the First Circuit Solicitor.

RESOLUTION NUMBER 93-08 FOR DORCHESTER COUNTY MENTAL RETARDATION BOARD

9. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to adopt the resolution for the Dorchester County Mental Retardation Board to designate them as an entity in Dorchester County to provide transportation to the disabled.

Mr. Whatley abstained

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED

RESOLUTION #93-09 FOR DORCHESTER COUNTY MENTAL RETARDATION BOARD  
FOR FUNDING A MINI-VAN (SHIMS FUNDS)

10. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted five in favor and two abstaining to adopt a resolution to approve a mini-van to be purchased from the SHIMS Fund.

Mr. Cole and Mr. Whatley abstained

RE-ORGANIZATION STUDY

11. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of a re-organization study in the Administrative and Intergovernmental Affairs Committee.

LIBRARY BOARD RECOMMENDATION

12. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to approve the appointments of Mr. John D. Johnston of 306 West Johnston Street, St. George and Dan Scheffing of 306 Confederate Court, Summerville, S.C. to the Dorchester County Library Board.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. KENNETH WAGGONER - ADMINISTRATIVE AND  
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

PERSONNEL POLICY MANUAL (COMPENSATORY TIME)

13. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously to have Department Heads (Exempt Personnel) exempted from compensatory time but the County Administrator would have the authority to give time off in case of emergencies and personal situations.

PAYMENT OF CIVIC CLUB DUES

14. Mr. Waggoner made the motion and Mr. Knight seconded to have Paragraph three, D-107 of the Personnel Handbook be changed to state that the county will not pay for any department head or supervisor to join civic organizations and only the Chairman of County Council and the County Administrator and anyone required by law to be a member of a professional organization shall have membership expenses paid by the County.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. KENNETH WAGGONER - ADMINISTRATIVE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS - PAYMENTS OF CIVIC DUES CONTINUED

15. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Cole seconded to have the County Administrator present to Council a list of all of the department heads who are members or are required to be members of professional organizations by nature of their jobs, the cost and the impact if they did not join.

Mr. Whatley withdrew his amendment and Mr. Cole withdrew his second and restated the amendment.

16. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to have the County Administrator present a report of all the personnel involved by department, the cost of the membership and all the associated costs of the membership.

Council voted six in favor and one abstaining on the amendment

Mr. Cole abstained

Main motion is on hold until report has been received and reviewed.

CHANGE IN FISCAL YEAR AND TAX ON UNIMPROVED PROPERTY

17. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to delete the subject of Change in Fiscal Year and Tax on Unimproved Property from the Administrative and Intergovernmental Affairs Committee Items.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - BUILDING

ASBESTOS ABATEMENT PHASE II

Mr. Whatley reported that the Building Committee voted on March 12, 1993 to accept the low bid of Forty Six Thousand Five Hundred Forty One Dollars from H & M Associates for Phase II Asbestos Abatement for the crawl space of the County Services Building.

LEASE AT BI-LO BUILDING

Also at the March 12th Building Committee meeting the Committee voted to approve the contract with Garrett and Garrett for lease of the Bi-Lo building.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - BUILDING - CONTINUED

WILLIAMS PROPERTIES

18. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to begin negotiations with Williams Properties for the phased lease at Magnolia Square in two phases. One to begin immediately and one to begin May 15th for the Magistrate's Office. The cost to be approximately Thirty One Thousand Seven Hundred Fifty Five (\$31,755.00) per year for a fifteen hundred square foot building and an eighteen hundred square foot building. Contract is subject to approval by the County Attorney and is to be signed by the County Administrator.

OVERTIME PAY

19. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve overtime pay for the upfit crew, to include two electricians and four construction workers, for an extra ten hours each per week only after they have put in forty hours, to be in effect for sixty days or less. The work is to begin on March 16, 1993.

JOINT COMMITTEE

20. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to form a joint committee made up of the Building Committee; Planning, Development, and Purchasing Committee and the Public Safety Committee and to include the following: Mr. Wade Palmer, Mr. Tony Oglietti, Mr. Jack Langston, Mr. David Hoppes and Mr. Samuel Stephens to meet on March 29th at 2:30 P.M. in the Council Chambers, Summerville to discuss: to interview the qualified vendors (Southern Bell and AT&T), for the purpose of determining: the exact financial impact of each proposal relative to current operating cost, and to identify any hidden/unanticipated cost to the county, which may result if either vendor's proposal is accepted and to explore whether there is an advantage to the county from splitting a potential contract award to take advantage of the strengths of each vendor.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT,  
PURCHASING

2nd READING REZONING REQUEST #184 - WILLIAM OWEN

21. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Cole, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd Reading to rezoning request # 184 for William Owen.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND  
PURCHASING CONTINUED

PUBLIC HEARING FOR REZONING REQUEST #183 - JEANNE C. GRAYS

22. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to have the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee hold the Public Hearing for Rezoning Request #183 for Jeanne Grays on March 29, 1993 at 5:00 in the Council Chambers in Summerville.

Mr. Davis abstained

STREET NAME CHANGES

23. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to approve the Street Name changes from Kay Lane to Equine Drive and Sugar Cane Road to Durhams Corner Road.

County Attorney, Mr. Frampton, stated that Council could not approve the street name changes until after the Public Hearing.

24. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to hold the Public Hearing to change the street names from Kay Lane to Equine Drive and Sugar Cane Road to Durhams Corner Road on April 5, 1993 at 7:30 P.M. in St. George, S.C.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - PUBLIC SAFETY, HEALTH  
AND HUMAN SERVICES

SECURITY FOR BUILDINGS

25. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of the Building Security in the Building Committee for further study, and to have the Building Committee report back to the Public Safety Committee within thirty days with a recommendation as to where the metal detectors should be located.

COUNTY WIDE PROTECTION GROVER AND REEVESVILLE FIRE DISTRICTS

26. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to task the County Administrator to do a study of the problem with Reevesville and Grover to include considerations and recommendations and a map of the district lines, and report back to the Public Safety, Health and Human Services Committee by June 30, 1993.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - PUBLIC SAFETY, HEALTH  
AND HUMAN SERVICES

FIRE DEPARTMENT BOND ISSUES FOR GIVHANS

The Givhans Fire Department has requested a bond issuance by Dorchester County for the purpose of an addition to the building for Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$25,000) and the purchase of a refurbished fire truck for Fifty Five Thousand Dollars (\$55,000) for a total of Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$80,000).

27. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to send the above referenced subject to the County Administrator and have him give a solid recommendation to the Public Safety, Health and Human Services Committee at their next Committee meeting.

REVENUE BONDS VS. GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS

28. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to have Mr. Frampton, County Attorney, research the possibility of issuing Revenue Bonds instead of General obligation Bonds for the purpose of financing significant fire department purchases.

Mr. Cole abstained

SPEED LIMITS IN SUBDIVISIONS

29. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously to remove the subject of speed limits in subdivisions from the Public Safety, Health and Human Services Committee Items.

EMS STUDY

30. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously to consider the members for the board for the EMS study as follows, with Council recommendations for appointees to be made by April 19, 1993.

District #1	Consumer
District #2	EMS experience
District #3	Finance/Accounting
District #4	At large - remain vacant until after election
District #5	EMS experience
District #6	Public Administration
District #7	System analyst/industrial research

Ken Harrell will recommend two at large members (1) Hospital Administration and (2) Doctor or Nurse.

RECONSIDERATION OF VOTE ON SPEED LIMITS IN SUBDIVISIONS

31. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to reconsider the vote to remove the subject speed limits in subdivisions from the Public Safety, Health and Human Services Committee Items.

Mr. Knight opposed

32. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to remove the subject of speed limits in subdivisions from the Public Safety, Health and Human Services Committee Items.

Mr. Cole opposed

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. WILLIE DAVIS - PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY AND UTILITIES

Mr. Davis stated he would like to defer his report until after Executive Session.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

HUMAN DEVELOPMENT BOARD - MR. BEN COLE

33. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to appoint Ms. Ann Byers to the Human Development Board.

EMS STUDY

34. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mr. Donald Webb, of 148 Brandywine Dr., Summerville, S.C. to the EMS Study Committee.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME - EXECUTIVE SESSION

County Attorney, Mr. Frampton, requested that Council go into Executive Session to discuss Contractual Matters dealing with Chambers and to receive legal advice with respect to cost of indigent inmates in County Jails.

Mr. Rosebrock asked if the discussion concerned a certain individual or would this be a general discussion.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME -EXECUTIVE SESSION CONTINUED

Mr. Frampton stated that in respect to Chambers, contractual matters was a very specific item concerning the cost of waste disposal for the County for the next five to ten years. It would not be appropriate to reveal the numbers we would be discussing with Chambers. With respect to the cost of indigent inmates the County has been approached for payment of an inmate bill and needs to be advised of their liability.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

35. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted four in favor and three opposing to go into Executive Session.

Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Cole and Mr. Whatley opposed.

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chairman Sellers called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that in Executive Session a discussion took place on the medical cost for indigent inmates in the County jail and Chambers Contract for County waste being placed in the landfill. No action was taken on either of these items.

COUNCILMAN ABSENCE

Mr. Whatley was absent from the remainder of the Council meeting upon Council going into Executive Session.

CHAMBERS CONTRACT- SOLID WASTE

36. Mr. Davis made the motion and Mr. Knight seconded to award the Solid Waste Contract for Dorchester County to Chambers Development Inc. with the revision approved by the County Attorney.

Mr. Cole stated that he opposed awarding the contract to Chambers because he was concerned that the contract was a ten year contract as opposed to a five year contract.

Mr. Frampton stated the revision for the record as follows:

1. On page two paragraph three caption Disposal Costs the ninth line of paragraph three after the word per ton and before the sentence commencing add the following sentence: The rates set out herein commencing with the effective date and continuing until January 3, 1996 shall not increase for any reason unless such increase is the result of a fee created or enacted by a governmental entity for disposal of acceptable County waste.

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
MARCH 22, 1993  
PAGE TWELVE

REVISION STATED BY MR. FRAMPTON CHAMBERS CONTRACT CONTINUED

2. On page two paragraph fourteen after the sentence ending per annum and before the sentence commencing with the word in the following sentence would be added: Such notification of consumer price index increases should be on or before March 31 of each year but shall not take effect until the invoice for the month of July of that year.

3. On page three at the top of paragraph three line four after the words the County insert the following phrase from November 1, 1992 through March 31, 1993.

Mr. Carl Spires representing Chambers Development Company Inc. was present and acknowledged that he understood the revisions and that they were correct.

Council voted four in favor and two opposing on the motion (#36).

Mr. Cole and Mr. Rosebrock opposed

ADJOURNMENT

37. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously to adjourn.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*  
Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

**AMENDED**  
**AGENDA**  
**DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL**  
**COURTHOUSE - ST. GEORGE**  
**APRIL 5, 1993**  
**7:30 P.M.**

1. INVOCATION

Rev. George Knight  
Calvary Baptist Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. CARL SELLERS - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from March 22, 1993

-PH - St. Name Changes

-Correspondence

3. GUEST

Mr. Dutch Krakeel  
Representatives

-EMS Contract

-Chas. Community Band

4. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Willie Davis

-Resol. Student Recognition

Mr. Ben Cole

-Defense Issues Council Update

-Palmetto Leadership Project

-93-94 County Budget

5. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-SCAC "A Day at the State House"

-Proposed Amendment to S/D Ord.

-Proposed Amendment to Zoning  
Ord.

-1st Rdg. RR# 185 Briteline  
Extrusions Inc.

-Purchase of Truck for Recycling

-FBO Inquiries

-Road Maint. Petition-Shad Lane

-1993-94 County Budget

-Sewer Plant Contract. Matters

AMENDED  
AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
APRIL 5, 1993  
PAGE TWO

6. COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET AND FINANCE  
Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

BUILDING  
Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

PLANNING, PURCHASING & DEVELOPMENT  
Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS  
Mr. Willie Davis

-EMS Study Committee  
District Three and One

8. ADJOURN

2

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COURTHOUSE - ST. GEORGE  
APRIL 5, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

Rev. George Knight  
Calvary Baptist Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. CARL SELLERS - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from March 22, 1993

-PH - St. Name Changes

-Correspondence

3. GUEST

Mr. Dutch Krakeel  
Representatives

-EMS Contract

-Chas. Community Band

4. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Willie Davis

-Resol. Student Recognition

Mr. Ben Cole

-Defense Issue Council Update

-Palmetto Leadership Project

-93-94 County Budget

5. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-SCAC "A Day at the State House"

-Propose Amendment to S/D Ord.

-Propose Amendment to Zoning Ord.

-Purchase of Truck for Recycling

-FBO Inquires

-Road Main. Petition-Shad Lane

-1993-94 County Budget

-Sewer Plant Contract. Matters

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
APRIL 5, 1993  
PAGE TWO

COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET AND FINANCE  
Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

BUILDING  
Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

PLANNING, PURCHASING & DEVELOPMENT  
Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

7. BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS  
Mr. Willie Davis

-EMS Study Committee  
District Three and One

8. ADJOURN

CARL SELLERS  
CHAIRMAN

KENNETH F. WAGGONER  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



BEN COLE  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
CARL KNIGHT  
BILL WHATLEY

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY

P.O. BOX 416

St. George, South Carolina 29477

563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL

COURTHOUSE - ST. GEORGE

APRIL 5, 1993

7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held on Monday, April 5, 1993 at 7:30 P.M. in the Courthouse in St. George.

PRESENT: Mr. Carl Sellers - Chairman  
Mr. Ben Cole  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Lynn Finucan - Asst. Clerk to Council

ABSENT: Mr. Carl Knight  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner

Agendas were mailed to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to The Post and Courier.

Chairman Sellers called the meeting to order and Rev. George Knight gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from March 22, 1993.

PUBLIC HEARING - ST. NAME CHANGES

Chairman Sellers opened the Public Hearing for street name changes - Kay Lane to Equine Drive and Sugar Cane Road to Durhams Corner Road. Hearing no comments, the Public Hearing was declared closed.

STREET NAME CHANGES CONTINUED

2. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve the street name changes from Kay Lane to Equine Drive and Sugar Cane Road to Durhams Corner Road.

GUEST - MR. DUTCH KRAKEEL - EMS CONTRACT

Mr. Krakeel stated that he was in attendance to request that Summerville Ambulance be awarded the EMS contract for next year, and would like for the county to consider a two-year contract. The contract for next year would be at the current rate and approximately a 6% increase for the following year.

Mr. Whatley stated that this subject is still in the Public Safety Committee and a recommendation would have to come from the committee. Mr. Rosebrock asked that a Public Safety, Health and Human Services Committee meeting be held at 3:00 P.M. on Monday, April 12.

GUEST - CHARLESTON COMMUNITY BAND

Mr. Phil King and Greg and Melissa McDonald were present as representatives of the Charleston Community Band. Mr. King stated that the band had been invited to attend a band festival to be held in Switzerland this summer and that they were present on behalf of the band to ask for some financial support from Council. Mary Greenwalt, a member of the band and a resident of Dorchester County, told Council that this would be a good investment in our community and good promotion for the county.

Members of Council stated that they applauded the band, but did not feel that this would be proper use of tax money.

3. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted three in favor, one opposing and one abstaining to deny the request for funds to the Charleston Community Band.

Mr. Sellers opposed and Mr. Davis abstained

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. WILLIE DAVIS

Mr. Davis recognized two students from Williams Memorial School in St. George as winners in the 1992 Lt. Governor's Writing Contest for School District IV.

4. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adopt Resolution 93-10 recognizing Elizabeth Walters and Alaina Anderson for their achievements.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BEN COLE - DEFENSE ISSUES UPDATE

Mr. Cole stated that he is attending the Defense Issues Council which is meeting every other week. The hearings for the Base Closure Realignment Commission are scheduled for May 1 and 2 at the Galliard Auditorium. Seven of the eight commissioners on the Base Closure Realignment Commission will be in Charleston for these hearings. Fund raisers are being held in an effort to raise \$218,000. Information received in a letter from the Base Commander states that should the bases or activities be closed, they have as early as two years from the date the decision is made to begin the process and as late as six years to complete the process, which would be 1999. Civilians would be placed on a priority placement program list and could get help from a homeowners assistance program in selling their home.

MR. BEN COLE - PALMETTO LEADERSHIP PROJECT

Mr. Cole reported that the project of putting together a county wide information brochure is progressing. The plans call for publishing 50,000, sixteen page brochures with a cost of about \$5,000. Approximately 25,000 would go out with the local newspapers and other copies would be available at the Chambers of Commerce in local towns and possibly the school district offices. The main support will hopefully come from local governments.

5. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to commit to Seventeen Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$1750), with an estimate of Two Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$250) being from each council member in support of the proposed brochure on Dorchester County. (This would have to come from this fiscal year.)

MR. BEN COLE - 93-94 COUNTY BUDGET

Mr. Cole deferred his presentation until after the County Administrator's time.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

SCAC - "A DAY AT THE STATE HOUSE"

Mr. Langston reminded Council that the SC Association of Counties is sponsoring "A Day at the State House" on Wednesday, April 21 commemorating National County Government Week, April 17 thru April 24.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE

6. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 1st Reading to the proposed amendment to the Subdivision Ordinance (79-26) and place it in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO ZONING ORDINANCE

7. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Cole, Council voted unanimously to give 1st Reading to the proposed amendment to the Zoning Ordinance (90-19) and place it in the Planning, Purchasing and Development Committee.

FIRST READING RR# 185 BRITELINE EXTRUSIONS

8. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 1st Reading to RR#185 for Briteline Extrusions, Inc., 575 Beech Hill Rd., to change the zoning from R-2 to DE-2 and place it in the Planning, Purchasing and Development Committee.

PURCHASE OF TRUCK FOR RECYCLING

This is a basic recycling truck without the modular units on the back and funded 100 percent by a grant.

9. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to approve the purchase of a recycling truck off state contract for Thirty One Thousand Five Hundred Sixty Two Dollars and Eighty Five Cents (\$31,562.85) for the Public Works Department.

FBO INQUIRIES

Mr. Langston reported that two inquiries had been received in reference to leasing the St. George Airport.

10. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to advertise for the position of FBO at the St. George Airport.

SHAD LANE - ROAD MAINT. PETITION

A petition has been received with 14 signatures requesting that Shad Lane be placed in the Dorchester County road maintenance system.

11. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to place the request for Shad Land to be put in the county maintenance program, in the Public Works, Property and Utilities Committee.

1993-94 COUNTY BUDGET

Mr. Langston requested that the proposed 93-94 County Budget be given 1st Reading by title only. He stated that the complete proposed budget would not be presented at this time because of unexpected events. However, the expenditure pages and revenue pages were presented. He then deferred to Mr. Cole for a budget presentation.

1993-94 COUNTY BUDGET - CONT.

Mr. Cole, Chairman of the Budget & Finance Committee, gave a slide presentation of the County Administrator's proposed budget. The purpose of Mr. Cole's presentation was to initiate the budget process by presenting some background information on the budget. The figures presented included General Fund Expenditures totaling Seventeen Million Six Hundred Seventy Eight Thousand Six Hundred Eighty Three Dollars (\$17,678,683) and Capital Improvement expenditures totaling One Million Three Hundred Thirty Seven Thousand One Hundred Eleven Dollars (\$1,337,111).

He also presented the schedule for the budget including the first Budget Committee meeting on April 8 at 1:00 P.M. in the Services Building. The first public meeting on the budget will be on April 19.

12. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 1st Reading to the 1993-94 proposed budget by title only and place it in the Budget and Finance Committee.

SEWER PLANT CONTRACT. MATTERS

Mr. Langston stated that Council would need to go into Executive Session to discuss contractual matters concerning the Sewer Plant.

13. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to amend the agenda to have the Executive Session after the Committee reports.

COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET AND FINANCE - BEN COLE

PART-TIME HELP FOR AUDITOR - ADDITIONAL FUNDS

14. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted four in favor and one abstaining to authorize the County Administrator and the Finance Director to secure an additional Seventeen Hundred Fifty Dollars (\$1750) for the Auditor's Office for the remainder of the fiscal year from an account which will have the least impact on this year's budget.

\*Mr. Rosebrock abstained

VOTING MACHINES IN SCHOOLS

15. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve the proposed policy on use of voting machines by School Districts II and IV as presented in a memo presented by Wes Birt, Planning Director.

COMMITTEE REPORTS CONT. - BUILDING - BILL WHATLEY

Mr. Whatley gave some important dates concerning the building program. April 8 - 2 P.M. Council Conf. Rm. S'ville - LEC Bid Open.  
April 9 - 2 P.M. A & D Conf Room S'ville - Build Brief.  
Apr. 16 - 2 P.M. A & D Conf Room S'ville - Build Comm.

FUEL DISPENSING SYSTEM

A fuel dispensing system was demonstrated to the committee which would keep track of the amount of fuel used by which vehicle. The cost per unit would be approximately Three Thousand Dollars (\$3,000) and the software would be Five Hundred Dollars (\$500). The County would need three units. Mr. Rosebrock will work with Danny Thrower and Doug Tompkins obtaining information from companies using this system and report back to the Building Committee.

S'VILLE CPW WATER FEE PAYMENT (LEC)

A letter was received from CPW stating that the impact fee, tap, and meter would be Thirty Three Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety Five Dollars (\$33,995) for the Law Enforcement Complex. A letter will be written with the County Administrator's signature requesting that the impact fee for the LEC be waived.

ASBESTOS ABATEMENT - INTERIOR - SERVICES BUILDING

The committee voted to accept the low bid from Allied Asbestos for Twenty Six Thousand Nine Hundred Ninety Five Dollars (\$26,995) for Phase A and Twelve Thousand Dollars (\$12,000) for Phase B for the Services Building.

MAGNOLIA SQUARE LEASE

The committee voted to authorize the County Administrator to sign the lease agreement with Williams Properties for the Magnolia Square offices as temporary location for the Magistrate's Office.

RELOCATING PHONES FROM SERVICES BUILDING

The cost of moving the telephones from the Services Building to the Bi-Lo site exceeds the cost of a totally new system (more than \$30,000). However, Wade Palmer has made an agreement with AT&T to purchase new phones for use in the temporary facilities that can be used for the new offices when complete: This will reduce the non-recoverable portion of the telephone move to less than \$12,000.

COMMITTEE REPORTS CONT. - BILL WHATLEY - JOINT COMMITTEES

TELECOMMUNICATIONS RSP - AT&T AND SOUTHERN BELL

16. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to send a letter to Southern Bell and AT&T with the County Administrator's signature indicating the intent of Dorchester County to enter into a joint business venture with them and to include the participation of the local representatives for each vendor in the planning process.

17. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to send a letter of intent to AT&T, with the County Administrator's signature, as the low bidder for telephone equipment and give authorization for them to proceed with the identification of specific telephone instruments for final pricing.

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND PURCHASING

RR# 183 - JEANNE GRAYS

18. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to approve RR# 183 for Jeanne Grays to change the zoning at 111 Deer Run Road from RA-1 to R-2M contingent upon Ms. Grays removing the tongue from the mobile home, bricking the foundation, having it taxed as real estate, landscaping with grass, and putting in a dirt driveway, to be completed within 6 months' time.

Mr. Frampton, County Attorney, advised to hold off giving approval until Ms. Grays makes the changes indicated above.

19. Mr. Cole amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to place this subject back in committee and instruct Ms. Grays that approval will be given to her rezoning request as soon as the changes are made to the mobile home.

\*Mr. Cole withdrew his amendment and Mr. Davis withdrew his second.

20. Mr. Cole amended the main motion and Mr. Davis seconded to approve RR#183 for Jeanne Grays upon certification from Mr. Birt that the following changes have been completed: removing the tongue from the mobile home, bricking the foundation, having it taxed as real estate, landscaping with grass, and putting in a dirt driveway, to be completed within 6 months' time.

\*Mr. Cole, Mr. Davis, Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Whatley voted in favor  
Mr. Sellers voted against

Mr. Birt will notify Ms. Grays by letter of the above action.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS - MR. WILLIE DAVIS

21. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to appoint the following to the EMS Study Committee:

Mr. Davis (District #1) appointed - Mr. Linwood Ling, Sr.  
Mr. Waggoner (District #3) appointed - Ms. Gail Fralix  
(made by Mr. Davis for Mr. Waggoner in his absence)

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS - MR. CARL SELLERS

22. On the motion of Mr. Sellers, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to appoint the following to the EMS Study Committee:

Mr. Sellers (District #6) appointed - Mr. Steven Ratliff

EXECUTIVE SESSION - 9:35 P.M.

23. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to go into Executive Session to discuss contractual matters concerning the Sewer Plant.

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION - 10:00 P.M.

Chairman Sellers called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that Sewer Plant expansion and land acquisition had been discussed and legal advice had been received, but no action had been taken.

ADJOURNMENT

24. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 10:05 P.M.



Lynn L. Finucan, Assistant Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
APRIL 19, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION Rev. Mike Moore - Covenant  
Life Church of Summerville
  
- PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
  
2. MR. CARL SELLERS - CHAIRMAN -Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from April 5, 1993  
  
-PH - RR# 184- William Owen  
  
-Correspondence
  
3. GUEST  
  
Mr. Tommy Simmons -Defense of Charleston  
Mr. Robert Pratt -S'vle/Dorchester Museum  
Mr. Charles Wilson -Newington Plantation Matter
  
4. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME -RR# 186 - Eddie Davis  
-RR# 187 - Murline Elvis  
-Access License S'vle Lib.  
-Recycling Truck Purchase  
-Old Fort Fire Dept. Health  
Ins.  
-Monument at S'vle Airport  
-Amend. to Zoning Ord.  
-Alleged Zoning Violation
  
5. COMMITTEE REPORTS  
  
BUDGET & FINANCE -Report  
Mr. Ben Cole  
  
  
BUILDING -Report  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
  
  
PLANNING, PURCHASING & DEVELOPMENT -Report  
Mr. Bill Whatley

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
APRIL 19, 1993  
PAGE TWO

PUBLIC SAFETY, HEALTH AND HUMAN  
SERVICES

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Report

7. BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Mr. Carl Sellers

-EMS Study Committee

8. ADJOURN

CARL SELLERS  
CHAIRMAN

KENNETH F. WAGGONER  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



BEN COLE  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
CARL KNIGHT  
BILL WHATLEY

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY

P.O. BOX 416

St. George, South Carolina 29477

563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE

APRIL 19, 1993

7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Council Chambers at the County Services Building in Summerville on Monday, April 19, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Carl Sellers - Chairman  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Ben Cole  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Carl Knight  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to The Post Courier.

Chairman Sellers called the meeting to order and Rev. Mike Moore gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from the April 5, 1993 meeting.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR REZONING REQUEST #184 FOR WILLIAM OWEN

Chairman Sellers opened the Public Hearing to hear comments on Rezoning Request # 184 for William Owens. Comments were made that this request was recommended by the Planning Board and that there were no objections. Hearing no other comments, the Public Hearing was declared closed.

GUEST - MR. TOMMY SIMMONS - DEFENSE OF CHARLESTON

Mr. Simmons was scheduled to speak to Council but was not available.

GUEST - MR. ROBERT PRATT - SUMMERVILLE/DORCHESTER MUSEUM

Mr. Pratt showed an exhibit that is now presently on display at the Summerville/Dorchester Museum of the religious campgrounds in Dorchester County. Mr. Pratt said that this was just one of the many things that is planned for the Museum. The museum is open on the weekends and is run by an all volunteer staff with the exception of the fund raiser. Everyone was encouraged to come out and visit.

GUEST - MR. CHARLES WILSON - NEWINGTON PLANTATION MATTER

Mr. Charles Wilson, President of the Newington Plantation Estates Association, was present to speak to Council about the ownership of a piece of property at the intersection of King Charles Circle and Axtell Drive. Mr. Wilson presented Council with a copy of a quit claim deed and maps outlining the property in question. At present another party has work in progress, in the area, that promotes problems for the residents of Newington Plantation. Mr. Wilson was asking that Council give the Newington Plantation Association the abandoned roads associated with King Charles Circle and to issue an order in a effort to halt the work now in progress.

2. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Waggoner seconded to place the subject of the problem of the property for Newington Plantation Association in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

Mr. Whatley withdrew his motion and Mr. Waggoner withdrew his second.

3. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to have the County Attorney issue a quit claim deed to Newington Plantation Association for any interest that Dorchester County has in said property with no warranty, representations or liability.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATION'S TIME

1ST READING REZONING REQUEST #186 FOR EDDIE DAVIS

4. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to give 1st reading to rezoning request #186 for Eddie Davis and to place it in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED

1ST READING REZONING REQUEST #187 FOR MURLINE ELVIS

5. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 1st reading to rezoning request #187 for Murline Elvis and to place it in Planning, Development, and Purchasing Committee.

REVOCAABLE ACCESS AND PARKING LICENSE - SUMMERVILLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

6. Mr. Rosebrock made the motion and Mr. Waggoner seconded to approve an access license for ingress and egress to the Summerville Library from Thomas Investments.

Mr. Rosebrock withdrew his motion and Mr. Waggoner withdrew his second.

7. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Cole, Council voted unanimously to receive the request for an access license providing ingress and egress to the Summerville Library from Thomas Investments as information only.

RECYCLING TRUCK PURCHASE

8. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to postpone the purchase of a recycling truck for Forty Six Thousand Two Hundred Ninety One Dollars and Sixty Eight Cents (\$46,291.68) off State Contract until a written plan for recycling of the County for next year has been received.

Mr. Whatley withdrew his motion and Mr. Rosebrock withdrew his second.

9. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to have the Public Works Director consult with the Chairman of the Solid Waste Advisory Committee and bring back to Council, at their next meeting, the Solid Waste Advisory Committee recommendation on the purchasing of a truck for recycling.

Mr. Sellers Opposed.

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
APRIL 19, 1993  
PAGE FOUR

OLD FORT FIRE DEPARTMENT HEALTH INSURANCE

10. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to place the request of Old Fort Fire Department to have their personnel enter the State Health Plan in the Administrative and Intergovernmental Affairs Committee.

MONUMENT AT SUMMERVILLE AIRPORT

11. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to approve the request from Sheriff Cannon of Charleston County to erect a monument at the Dorchester County Airport in memory of two Charleston County Deputies who were killed in a helicopter crash.

1ST READING TO AMENDMENT TO ZONING ORDINANCE, MISDEMEANOR

12. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 1st reading to the amendment to zoning ordinance, misdemeanor, and to place it in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

ALLEGED ZONING VIOLATION

The amendment that Council gave 1st reading to in paragraph 12 relates to a alleged zoning violation. It was decided by Council to schedule the Public Hearing for the amendment to the Zoning Ordinance May 17, 1993.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BEN COLE - BUDGET AND FINANCE

Mr. Cole said that there were no formal motions from the Committee. The schedule for the Committee Meetings, Public Meetings and Public Hearing for the 93-94 County Budget were reviewed.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - BUILDING COMMITTEE

LOW BID - LAW ENFORCEMENT COMPLEX - INFINGER & ASSOCIATES

13. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to accept the low base bid of Infinger & Associates of Two Million Nine Hundred Ninety Eight Thousand Dollars (\$2,998,000) for the Law Enforcement Complex, and to present a contract to him for that sum. Should he refuse to accept the contract, then authorize the committee to negotiate with the second low bidder, H. G. Reynolds.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - BUILDING CONTINUED

Mr. Whatley reported that the interior abatement will begin on May 11th and the asbestos abatement for the crawl space in the Services Building began April 13th. The Family Court and Clerk of Court have been moved to the temporary site at Bi-L0. DYS moved on the 15th and the Magistrate's Office is scheduled to move on April 28th.

The Assistant Clerk to Council will move to the Development Office in Jedburg and perhaps at a later date move to Magnolia Square.

Space is still needed for the Treasurer and the Auditor in the Summerville area. Mr. Whatley asked for suggestions and ideas on where these offices might be located.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND PURCHASING

Mr. Whatley reported, at this time, he did not have a report for Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - PUBLIC SAFETY, HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

14. Mr. Rosebrock made the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded to go out for bids for a one year contract for EMS. This was based on the attorney's opinion that the one year current contract could not be extended.

15. Mr. Waggoner amended the motion and Mr. Knight seconded to go out for bids for a one year, two year and three year contract for EMS (Emergency Services).

Council voted unanimously on the amendment  
Amendment overtakes the main motion

16. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to send out for request for proposals for bids for EMS (Emergency Services) billing services.

GROVER/REEVESVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT RE-MAPPING

Mr. Rosebrock reported that Mr. David Hoppes, E-911 Coordinator presented a map showing the Grover/Reevesville area. I-95 is the dividing line between the two fire districts. A petition has been received from the Reevesville area requesting that they be serviced by the Grover Fire Department. A recommendation will be made by May 30th to the Public Safety, Health and Human Services Committee.

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
APRIL 19, 1993  
PAGE SIX

EMS STUDY COMMITTEE

17. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to appoint Dr. Vivian Weinberger of 314 Upshur Court, Summerville, S.C. and Mr. William F. Mastrianni of 121 Hunt Club Dr., Summerville, S.C. to the EMS Study Committee.

ADJOURNMENT

18. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to adjourn.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*

Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA  
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING OF THE DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
MONDAY, APRIL 26, 1993  
5:00 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

2. MR. CARL SELLERS -CHAIRMAN

-Building Contract-  
Law Enforcement Complex

-"And Any Other Such Business  
That May Come Before It".

3. ADJOURN

CARL SELLERS  
CHAIRMAN  
KENNETH F. WAGGONER  
VICE-CHAIRMAN  
JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR  
MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



BEN COLE  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
CARL KNIGHT  
BILL WHATLEY

**COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY**

P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

SPECIAL CALLED MEETING  
OF THE  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
APRIL 26, 1993  
5:30 P.M.

A special called meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held on Monday April 26, 1993 at 5:30 P.M. in the Council Chambers of the County Services Building in Summerville.

PRESENT: Mr. Carl Sellers - Chairman  
Mr. Ben Cole  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Carl Knight  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Lynn Finucan - Assistant Clerk to Council

ABSENT: Mr. Kenneth Waggoner

Agendas were mailed to the Summerville Journal Scene, the Dorchester Eagle Record, and to The Post and Courier.

Chairman Sellers called the meeting to order.

BUILDING CONTRACT - LAW ENFORCEMENT COMPLEX

Mr. Whatley, Chairman of the Building Committee, reported that the committee had met on April 23 with the low bidder for the LEC, Mr. Emory J. Infinger and his attorneys. Mr. Infinger had requested by letter on April 9, 1993 that he be allowed to withdraw his bid due to an error of \$140,000.00 in the masonry take-off.

Mr. Frampton stated that the architect had verified that this was a legitimate error.

SPECIAL CALLED COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING  
APRIL 27, 1993  
PAGE TWO

BUILDING CONTRACT - LEC (CONT)

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to rescind the previous motion (awarding the bid to Infinger & Associates) based upon verification of the architects of a legitimate masonry takeoff error by Mr. Infinger. Further to reject all bids and reopen bidding for a shortened period of time for those who attended the pre-bid conference for the Law Enforcement Complex.

Mr. Palmer, Development Director, stated that they would go back out with amended bid documents to all those who attended the pre-bid conference. The bid period will be for seven days.

A special called Council meeting will be held at 5 P.M. on May 10 to receive the recommendation from the Building Committee on the low bid for the Law Enforcement Complex.

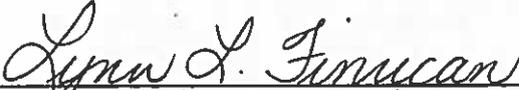
TITLE XIX MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM - DORCHESTER & BERKELEY

Mr. Langston stated that he had received a letter from Mr. Thomas Myers, Executive Director of the Berkeley-Dorchester Counties Economic Development Corporation, informing the county of the 1993-94 funding application to operate the Title XIX Medical Transportation Program for Berkeley and Dorchester Counties. Mr. Myers stated in his letter that he would like to receive a letter of endorsement for this program from Dorchester County.

2. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously to approve the request for a letter of endorsement for the Title XIX Medical Transportation Program for Berkeley and Dorchester Counties.

ADJOURNMENT

3. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 5:45 P.M.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lynn L. Finucan, Assistant Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
DORCHESTER COUNTY CAREER SCHOOL-DORCHESTER  
MAY 3, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

-Rev. Owen McAlister  
Limestone Baptist Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. CARL SELLERS - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from April 19th and April  
26, 1993

-Correspondence

3. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-Recycling Truck Purchase  
-DYS Memo of Agreement  
-RR #188 S'ville on the  
Ashley  
-Additional Funds for  
Magistrate  
-Culvert for Cummings Chapel  
Road

4. COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET & FINANCE  
Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

BUILDING  
Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

PLANNING, PURCHASING & DEVELOPMENT  
Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

5. ADJOURN

CARL SELLERS  
CHAIRMAN

KENNETH F. WAGGONER  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



BEN COLE  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
CARL KNIGHT  
BILL WHATLEY

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY

P.O. BOX 416

St. George, South Carolina 29477

563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL

DORCHESTER COUNTY CAREER SCHOOL - DORCHESTER

MAY 3, 1993

7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held at the Dorchester County Career School in Dorchester on Monday, May 3, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Carl Sellers - Chairman  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Ben Cole  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Carl Knight  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to The Post Courier.

Chairman Sellers called the meeting to order and Rev. McAlister gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from the April 19th and April 26th meetings.

CORRESPONDENCE

PELZER DRIVE

Chairman Sellers reported that he had received a memo and a petition regarding the placement of Pelzer Drive into the County's road system. Pelzer Drive presently under consideration in the Public Works, Property and Utilities Committee.

DEFENSE OF CHARLESTON

Chairman Sellers read a letter from Mr. Tommy Simmons requesting that Dorchester County join with Summerville Chamber of Commerce and other business in the area in displaying a billboard in Summerville in support of the Charleston Trident Chamber of Commerce Defense of Charleston project. A donation of Five Hundred and Seventy Five Dollars is being requested. The name Dorchester County Council will appear on the billboard letting the people of Dorchester County know that we are supporting efforts to maintain jobs in the Trident area.

2. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to fund the request for Five Hundred Seventy Five Dollars (\$575.00) to assist in displaying the billboard in support of the Charleston Trident Chamber of Commerce Defense of Charleston project.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

RECYCLING TRUCK PURCHASE

3. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to approve the purchase of a 1993 Ford (LNT-9000) Truck and two containers for Forty Six Thousand Two Hundred Ninety One Dollars and Sixty Eight Cents (\$46,291.68).

Mr. Whatley opposed

DYS MEMO OF AGREEMENT -JUVENILE DETENTION CENTER

Agreement is between Department of Youth Services and the County and will reflect a change in the per diem rate from Forty Five Dollars (\$45.00) to One Hundred and Ten Dollars (\$110.00) per day for each juvenile held in secure detention while awaiting trial. The agreement becomes effective July 1, 1993 through July 1, 1994.

4. Mr. Davis made the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded for discussion to approve the agreement.

Mr. Davis withdrew his motion and Mr. Whatley withdrew his second.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME - DYS MEMO OF AGREEMENT CONTINUED

5. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of the Department of Youth Services Agreement in the Public Safety, Health and Human Services Committee.

REZONING REQUEST # 188 - SUMMERVILLE ON THE ASHLEY

6. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 1st Reading to Rezoning Request #188 for Summerville on the Ashley and to place it in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

REQUEST FROM JUDGE SNOWDEN - ADDITIONAL FUNDS

Due to the increase in jury trials and filing of civil service, Chief Magistrate Judge Snowden was requesting an additional Ten Thousand Dollars (\$10,000) to finish the final quarter of the fiscal year.

7. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to have the Administrator check into Magistrate Snowden's budget to determine if there are excess funds available and to make a report at the next Council meeting.

CULVERT - CUMMINGS CHAPEL ROAD PROJECT

8. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to approve the purchase of aluminum box culvert for Cummings Chapel Road project from Contech Construction Products, Inc. in the amount of Twenty Two Thousand One Hundred Fifty Five Dollars (\$22,155.00) funded by the state under the "C" Fund Construction Program.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BEN COLE - BUDGET AND FINANCE

Mr. Cole reported that the Budget and Finance Committee has had several meetings and has looked at several different portions of the budget and group discussion had taken place.

9. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd Reading to the 1993-94 County Budget.

10. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to reschedule the third Public Meeting concerning the 93-94 County Budget that was to be held on May 17th at 5:00 P.M. to May 24th at 7:00 P.M. and to tentatively schedule the Public Hearing for the 93-94 County Budget on June 7, 1993.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - BUILDING

Mr. Whatley reported that bids will be open at 2:00 on May 6, 1993 at the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Conference Room. The Building Committee will meet on Friday, May 7th at 8:00 A.M. to consider these bids. A recommendation to Council will be made at a Special Called meeting on May 10th.

COMMITTEE REPORTS - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, AND PURCHASING

HOME REPAIR PROGRAM

11. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to endorse Berkeley-Dorchester County Economic Development Corporation in applying for a grant for the Home Repair Program in the County.

REZONING REQUEST #184 - WILLIAM OWEN

12. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 3rd Reading to Rezoning Request # 184 for William Owen.

2nd READING TO PROPOSED CHANGES TO ZONING ORDINANCE

13. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd Reading on Article eleven of the Proposed changes to Zoning Ordinance in reference to signs and to delete Article twelve (Adult Establishments) until an opinion is received from the County Attorney.

REZONING REQUEST #185 - BRITELINE EXTRUSION

14. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd Reading to Rezoning Request #185 for Briteline Extrusions.

REZONING REQUEST #186 - EDDIE DAVIS

15. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd Reading to Rezoning Request #186 for Eddie Davis.

REZONING REQUEST #187 - MURLINE ELVIS

16. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to disapprove Rezoning Request # 187 for Murline Elvis.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND  
PURCHASING CONTINUE

17. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd Reading to the amendment to the Zoning Ordinance (Misdemeanor).

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Mr. Frampton, County Attorney, requested that Council go into Executive Session to receive legal advice concerning a pending death penalty case.

AGENDA AMENDMENT

18. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to amend the agenda to hear comments from Mr. Randy Moore before going into Executive Session.

Mr. Moore was present to request Council's assistance in locating an appropriate area for his team, Summerville Blazers, to play football. The team would like to play at night, but at present do not have a field with lighting. The Summerville Blazers is a football team made up of young adults who have dropped out of school and/or have problems dealing with life situations. Mr. Moore said that he had contacted the schools, but had not had any success. The team is willing to pay for the cost of using the lights and will clean up clean up the area after use.

19. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to write a letter to School District Four endorsing the project of the Summerville Blazers and requesting that the Summerville Blazers be allowed to use the football field at Harleyville/Ridgeville School.

EXECUTIVE SESSIONS

20. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to go into Executive Session to receive legal advice concerning a pending death penalty case.

Mr. Whatley abstained

RECONVENED FROM EXECUTIVE SESSIONS

Chairman Sellers called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that legal advice had been received concerning a pending death penalty case and that no action had been taken.

RECONVENED FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION CONTINUED

21. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted three in favor, two opposing and two abstaining to allow the County Attorney to consent to an order to provide to defense counsel in Tracy Lee death penalty case up to Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000) for payment of costs and/or expenses of experts provided that the necessity, advisability, or propriety of such costs or expenses be reviewed by the Court at the same time as any request by defense counsel or attorney's fee is heard by the Court. Provided further, that should the State provide monies for such purposes that any State payment to such experts be reduced by the amount so advanced by this County and repaid to the County.

Provide further that the County Attorney be advised of any hearings concerning costs, expenses or attorneys fees in this case.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Whatley and Mr. Sellers in favor  
Mr. Knight and Mr. Rosebrock opposed  
Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Davis abstained

ADJOURNMENT

22. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 9:00 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*

Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA  
SPECIAL CALL MEETING OF THE DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
MAY 10, 1993  
5:00 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

2. MR. CARL SELLERS - CHAIRMAN

-Bids for Construction  
Law Enforcement Complex

- "And Any Other Such Business  
That May Properly Come Before  
It".

3. ADJOURN

CARL SELLERS  
CHAIRMAN  
KENNETH F. WAGGONER  
VICE-CHAIRMAN  
JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR  
MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



BEN COLE  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
CARL KNIGHT  
BILL WHATLEY

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY  
P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING  
OF THE  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
MAY 10, 1993  
5:00 P.M.

A special called meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held on Monday, May 10, 1993 at 5:00 P.M. in Town Council Chambers of Summerville Town Hall.

PRESENT: Mr. Carl Sellers - Chairman  
Mr. Ben Cole  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Carl Knight  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mrs. Lynn Finucan - Assistant Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed to the Summerville Journal Scene, the Dorchester Eagle Record, and to The Post and Courier.

Chairman Sellers called the meeting to order.

BIDS FOR CONSTRUCTION - LAW ENFORCEMENT COMPLEX

Mr. Whatley, Chairman of the Building Committee, stated that the bids for the Law Enforcement Complex had been opened on Thursday, May 6, 1993, and the low bidder was H.G. Reynolds from Aiken, S.C. This was presented to the Building Committee at its meeting on May 7, 1993.

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to award the bid to the low bidder, H.G. Reynolds, for the LEC, and to authorize Mr. Palmer to negotiate with them to add the full emergency generator installation for the quoted price of Thirty Four Thousand Dollars (\$34,000) (as offered at the original bid opening), delete the shadow wall, include Alt. #3 (Walkway), Alt. #5 (Emerg. Generator as modified by negotiations), and Alt. #6 (Smoke Control), for a total bid price of Three Million Ninety Five Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$3,095,500).

LOW BID - LAW ENFORCEMENT COMPLEX CONT.

Ms. Cherie Liollo, Liollo Associates, stated that she had received a letter from Mr. Jeffery Reynolds of H.G. Reynolds which said that he was looking forward to working with Dorchester County on the Law Enforcement Complex, but that he could not be in attendance at this meeting today.

The pre-construction conference with H.G. Reynolds will be held at 9:00 A.M. in the Alcohol & Drug Conference Room on Friday, May 14.

OTHER ISSUES - BUILDING PROJECTS

The Commissioner of Public Works has denied the county's request to have the impact fee waived for the LEC.

Owner demolition work in the Services Building is complete, and interior abatement will begin on May 17. The building will be in pre-construction condition by June 1, 1993.

The bid documents for the Services Building are complete and awaiting final budget estimates. Final recommendation for the bid period will be presented at the next Building Committee meeting scheduled for May 14 at 1:00 P.M. at the Conference Room in Summerville Town Hall.

The Health Department is in the process of moving to the Bi-Lo location today, and Alcohol & Drug Abuse Commission will move on May 11.

The Purchasing Agent will schedule an auction for excess fixtures and materials removed from the Services Building that cannot be used by other offices. This includes several air conditioning and heat units, about 4,000 bricks, plumbing fixtures and etc.

SECURITY - BI-LO FACILITY

There has been a problem with securing the Bi-Lo site after hours.

2. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to have one of the maids begin work at 8:00 A.M. to open the Bi-Lo facility, take one hour for lunch, and end her shift at 5:30 P.M. in order to secure the building at night, and to pay her overtime for 2.5 hours per week for the length of time that the temporary facilities are used.

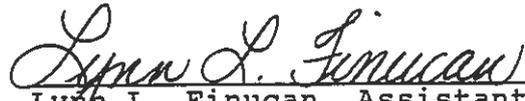
RENDERING - LEC

Ms. Liollo presented as a gift to Council, a rendering of the Law Enforcement Complex. It will be framed and hung in an appropriate place in the county.

SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING  
MAY 10, 1993  
PAGE THREE

ADJOURNMENT

3. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Knight, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 5:25 P.M.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lynn L. Finucan, Assistant Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

2

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
NATIONAL GUARD ARMORY  
MAY 17, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

Rev. Tony Clark  
Beulah Baptist Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. CARL SELLERS - CHAIRMAN

- Request to Address Council
- Adoption of the Minutes  
from May 3rd and May 10th, 1993  
Meetings
- PH - Amend. to Zoning Ord.  
Misdemeanor
- Correspondence

3. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner

- Presentations
- Thompson Blvd. & Bryant Court

4. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

- 1st. Reading T.A.N. 93-94
- Library Board Request
- Ambulance Bid Selection
- Additional Funds -RMC -  
Magistrate
- RR# 189 - M. Knight
- Resol. - Alexander Station
- Street Maint. Accept. Requests
- Proposed WWTP Site Purchase  
(Executive Session)

5. COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATIVE & INTERGOVERNMENTAL  
AFFAIRS

Mr. Kenneth Waggoner

-Report

BUDGET AND FINANCE

Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
MAY 17, 1993  
PAGE TWO

COMMITTEE REPORTS CONTINUED

BUILDING

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

PLANNING, PURCHASING & DEVELOPMENT

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY &  
UTILITIES

Mr. Willie Davis

-Report

6. COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME

Mr. John Frampton

-Legal Advice - Pending  
Death Penalty Case

7. ADJOURN

AGENDA  
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING OF THE DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
MAY 24, 1993  
5:00 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

2. CHAIRMAN

- Election of Officers
- Chairman's Comments
- Committee Assignments
- Budget Policy Decision

- "And Any Other Such Business  
That May Properly Come Before  
It".

3. ADJOURN

**BEN COLE**  
CHAIRMAN

**BILL WHATLEY**  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

**JACK C. LANGSTON**  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

**MYRTLE BARTEN**  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



**WALLACE ACKERMAN**  
**WILLIE R. DAVIS**  
**RICHARD ROSEBROCK**  
**RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH**  
**KENNETH F. WAGGONER**

**COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY**

P.O. BOX 416

St. George, South Carolina 29477

563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
PUBLIC MEETING  
NATIONAL GUARD ARMORY - ST. GEORGE  
MAY 24, 1993  
7:00 P.M.

A public meeting was held at the National Guard Armory in St. George on May 24, 1993 at 7:00 P.M. to hear comments concerning the 1993-94 Dorchester County Budget.

PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole -Chairman  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford Smith  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

A notice of the Public Meeting announcing the time and place was published in the Dorchester Eagle Record, Summerville Journal Scene and The Post Courier.

This was the third and final public meeting held by Dorchester County Council to hear comments from residents on the County Budget. About sixty residents attended the meeting. An attendance roster is attached to the minutes located in the Clerk's office in St. George. Many residents came in later and did not sign the roster.

Mr. Waggoner congratulated Mr. Cole and Mr. Whatley for being elected Chairman and Vice-Chairman of County Council but said that he did not approve of the Special Called Meeting held earlier at Town Hall. Mr. Cole explained that the election for Chairman and Vice-Chairman of Council was held because Dorchester County just had the general election for districts four, five and six. Mr. Cole said he was looking forward to working with all the Council members.

PUBLIC MEETING FOR DORCHESTER COUNTY BUDGET  
MAY 24, 1993  
PAGE TWO

Mr. Cole pledged to ensure fiscal responsibility of taxpayer's money, improve the public confidence in County Government and ensure that Dorchester County becomes a key player in the Tri-County efforts and programs in the state of South Carolina.

Mr. Cole reported that all members of Council had been appointed to the Budget and Finance Committee and the next meeting will be held on May 27th, 1993 at 3:00 in Summerville with the Public Hearing being held June 7th at 7:30 at Town Hall in Summerville.

The demand from the public was that Council hold the line on taxes. The discussion included personnel pay and benefits, consolidation of offices and services to include water and sewer and police services, equipment and supplies to include furniture, Sheriff's Department Budget and support agencies. The public was asking for justification and accountability.

Mr. Danny Westbury asked that Council visit each department and talk with Department Heads to gain more insight into their needs.

Mr. Smith ensured the public that the budget had not been set.

The meeting ended with Council members ensuring the public that they would not vote for a tax increase.

Mr. Cole thanked everyone for attending the meeting and asked that the public stay involved and not underestimate their Council. The public was invited to attend the June 7th public hearing for the budget at Town Hall in Summerville.

Respectfully Submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*

Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

BEN COLE  
CHAIRMAN

BILL WHATLEY  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



5  
WALLACE ACKERMAN  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH  
KENNETH F. WAGGONER

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY  
P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING OF DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
MAY 24, 1993  
5:00 P.M.

A Special called meeting of Dorchester County Council was held in the Town Council Chambers was held at the Town Council Chambers on May 24, 1993 at 5:00 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Ben Cole  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford Smith  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

ABSENT: Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene and to The Post Courier.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS - TEMPORARY CHAIRMAN

Councilman Whatley called the meeting to order and said that the Special Called Meeting had been called in accordance with paragraph 2-1 of the Rules of Dorchester County Council. Mr. Whatley asked that Council elect a temporary Chairman of Council.

1. Mr. Rosebrock made a motion to nominate Mr. Cole for temporary Chairman of County Council, Mr. Ackerman seconded the nomination.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS - TEMPORARY CHAIRMAN CONTINUED

2. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Smith, Council voted unanimously to close the nominations.

Council voted unanimously on motion (#1)

Mr. Cole took his seat as temporary Chairman of County Council

ELECTION OF OFFICERS - CHAIRMAN AND VICE CHAIRMAN

CHAIRMAN

3. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to nominate Mr. Cole as Chairman of County Council.

4. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to close the nominations.

Council voted unanimously on motion (#3)

Mr. Cole was elected Chairman of County Council

VICE CHAIRMAN

5. Mr. Rosebrock made the motion to nominate Mr. Whatley as Vice Chairman of County Council.

6. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to close the nominations.

Council voted unanimously on motion (#5)

Mr. Whatley took his seat as Vice Chairman

CHAIRMAN COMMENTS

Mr. Cole thanked everyone for coming to this very important Council session and welcomed Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Ackerman, and Mr. Smith to Council.

Mr. Cole said he accepted his position with a desire to work with each and every member of Council regardless of the party and no matter whether they lived in lower Dorchester County or upper Dorchester County. Our job is to work for the citizens and with all the citizens of Dorchester County and he intended to do everything he can to personally do that.

CHAIRMAN COMMENTS CONTINUED

Mr. Cole pledged to do three things. First to work with Council to ensure fiscal responsibility of the taxpayers money in this County. Mr. Cole said he believed that the voters had spoken and that they want conservative fiscal responsible elective officials. Second to improve the public confidence in County Government. We need to continue the openness and accountability that has been started over the last couple of years. I want to see us encourage more public involvement in their county government and becoming a part of the solution to the problems of this County and not just raising problems that we have. Third to make every effort to ensure that Dorchester County becomes a key player in the Tri-County efforts and programs in the state of South Carolina. Mr. Cole said that too long Dorchester County has not been a player in all things that are going on in our area. This is a two way responsibility we have to become involved and we have to accept a lot of responsibility and in doing so doing we will be recognized as one of the leading Counties and will be a much more integral part of the Tri-County area. Mr. Cole said he will do everything he can to make that happen.

COMMITTEE ASSIGNMENTS

BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

Mr. Cole said he would continue to serve as Chairman of the Budget and Finance Committee but would appoint every member of Council to serve on the committee. The 93-94 budget will need the the attention of every Council member. Mr. Cole announced that the next Budget and Finance Committee meeting will take place on Thursday May 27, 1993 at 3:00 P.M. at Town Hall in Summerville to establish budget policy and to set guidelines.

Everyone was reminded of the Joint Committee meeting of Building, Planning, Development and Purchasing, and Safety, Health and Human Services to take place Friday, May 28th, 1993 at 3:00 P.M. at Town Hall in Summerville.

ADJOURNMENT

7. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 5:35 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*

Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
JUNE 7, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

-Rev. Wilbur Parvin  
Ret'd Pastor Summerville  
Presbyterian Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from May 17th and May 24th  
Meetings  
-PH Amend. Subdivision Ord.  
-PH Amend. Zoning Ord.  
-PH RR# 185 Briteline Extrusions  
-PH RR# 186 Eddie Davis  
-PH RR# 188 SVLE on the Ashley  
-PH FY 93-94 County Budget  
  
-Correspondence

3. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Kenneth Waggoner

-Alexander's Station

4. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-Sewer Dept. Compressor  
-Waiver Permit Fee for  
Spec. Indust. Bldg.  
-Summer Feeding Bid  
-Hoist & Containers Bid  
-EMS Bid  
-SC DOC Agremnt  
-2d Rdg. T.A.N.  
-3d Rdg. Amend. Subdivision Ord.  
-3d Rdg. Amend. Zoning Ord.  
-3d Rdg RR# 185 Briteline  
Extrusion  
-3d Rdg. RR# 186 Eddie Davis  
-3d Rdg. RR# 188 SVLE on the  
Ashley

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
JUNE 7, 1993  
PAGE TWO

5. COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET AND FINANCE

Mr. Ben Cole -Report

BUILDING

Mr. Bill Whatley -Report

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT &  
PURCHASING

Mr. Bill Whatley

6. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Mr. Ben Cole -Water and Sewer Board

Mr. Bill Whatley -Econ. Development Board

Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
-Accommodations Tax Committee  
-EMS Study Committee  
-SWAC Committee  
-Econ. Development Board  
-Water and Sewer Board  
-Codes Board of Appeals

7. COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME

Mr. John Frampton -Pending Litigation

8. ADJOURN

BEN COLE  
CHAIRMAN

BILL WHATLEY  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



WALLACE ACKERMAN  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH  
KENNETH F. WAGGONER

**COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY**

P.O. BOX 416

St. George, South Carolina 29477

563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

**MINUTES**

**DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL**

**TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL**

**JUNE 7, 1993**

**7:30 P.M.**

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Town Council Chambers in Summerville on June 7, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Bill Whatley - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford Smith  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene and to the Post Courier.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order and Rev. Wilbur Parvin gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from May 17th and May 24th meetings.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR AMENDMENT TO THE SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE  
79-26.

Chairman Cole opened the Public Hearing to hear comments for an amendment to the Subdivision Ordinance, 79-26; initiation of rezoning request by the Planning Board. Hearing no comments, the Public Hearing was declared closed.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR AMENDMENT TO THE DORCHESTER COUNTY ZONING  
ORDINANCE 90-19.

Chairman Cole opened the Public Hearing to hear comments for an amendment to the Dorchester County Zoning Ordinance, 90-19; establishing visual clearance under pylon signs. Hearing no comments, the Public Hearing was declared closed.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR REZONING REQUEST # 185 - BRITELINE EXTRUSIONS

Chairman Cole opened the Public Hearing to hear comments on rezoning request #185 for Briteline Extrusions. Hearing no comments, the Public Hearing was declared closed.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR REZONING REQUEST #186 - EDDIE DAVIS

Chairman Cole opened the Public Hearing to hear comments on rezoning request #186 for Eddie Davis. Hearing no comments, the Public Hearing was declared closed.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR REZONING REQUEST #188 - SUMMERVILLE ON THE  
ASHLEY.

Chairman Cole opened the Public Hearing to hear comments on rezoning request #188 for Summerville on the Ashley. Hearing no comments, the Public Hearing was declared closed.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR FY 93-94 COUNTY BUDGET

Chairman Cole opened the Public Hearing to hear comments on the Dorchester County Budget for FY 93-94. Council was encouraged not to fund state mandated programs, to improve industry by not raising taxes and to hold the line on taxes for the citizens of Dorchester County. It was suggested that attention be given to raising revenues instead of taxes such as implementing a user fee, establishing a local option sales tax, developing a better system for collecting EMS charges and traffic fines and a check system for the landfill.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR COUNTY BUDGET FY 93-94 CONTINUED

Several residents spoke in defense of the funding of charities and agencies in Dorchester County. Among those present who spoke were the Interfaith Ministry, Department of Social Services, Berkeley/Dorchester Economic Development Corporation, Meals on Wheels, Soil and Water Conservation, Clemson Extension, and Four Hole Indian Organization.

A discussion took place on the needs of the schools in the County. While several residents felt that more funding was needed, many others felt that the schools were already over funded.

Representative Heyward Hutson told the public that representatives from District two were in Columbia trying to get an increase in their budget. Last year a cap was placed on District Two school's budget. The Legislative Delegation would have to pass approval. Mr. Hutson said he would not support a increase. It is possible that District Two school will be bringing a budget to Council for approval.

The Public Hearing ended with the public reinforcing their desire for a no tax increase budget. Mr. Cole thanked everyone for attending the Public Meetings and the Public Hearing held by County Council and contributing to the budget process. This meeting completed over eight hours of Public Meetings held by County Council for the budget process. Mr. Cole said he appreciated everyone who had taken the time to give Council their input and comments. The Public Hearing was declared closed.

Council took a short recess.

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order.

Councilman Waggoner withdrew the subject of Alexander's Station, which was listed under his time, from the agenda.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

SEWER DEPARTMENT COMPRESSOR

2. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to approve the air compressor for the Sewer Department in the amount of Nine Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Dollars and Twenty Cents (\$9,790.20).

Mr. Whatley abstained

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED

WAIVER OF FEES FOR BUILDING PERMITS AND PLANS REVIEW

3. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Ackerman seconded to waive the fees for building permits and plans review.

Mr. Whatley withdrew his motion and Mr. Ackerman withdrew his second

4. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to give first reading by title only to amend the Building Code Ordinance to allow a waiver for the fees for building permits and plans reviews for Economic Development on the recommendation of the Economic Development Director and approval of the Development Director and Building Official.

During the discussion it was clarified that this will not waiver any technical requirement for code compliance.

Mr. Waggoner abstained

SUMMER FEEDING BID

5. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve the bid from Steward Foods in the amount of One Hundred Twenty Four Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty Two Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$124,852.50) for the Summer Feeding Program.

ROLL OFF HOIST AND CONTAINERS SEALED BIDS

6. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to approve the purchase of a Roll-Off Hoist from the low responsive bidder, Lee Transport, in the amount of Sixteen Thousand One Hundred Ninety Eight Dollars and Two Cents (\$16,198.02) and the purchase of the containers from the low responsive bidder, Nu-Life Environmental, in the amount of Fifty Two Thousand Four Hundred Sixteen Dollars (52,416.00).

EMS BID

7. Mr. Davis made the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded to accept the low responsive bid from Summerville Ambulance for the 1993-94 contract year in the amount of Nine Thousand Thirty Six Thousand Two Hundred Twelve Dollars (\$936,212.00).

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME - EMS BID CONTINUED

8. Mr. Waggoner amended the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded for discussion to award the EMS Bid to Summerville Ambulance for a two year contract verse a one year contract in the amount of One Million Nine Hundred Nine Thousand Eight Hundred Seventy Three Dollars (\$1,909,873)

Mr. Waggoner withdrew his motion and Mr. Whatley withdrew his second.

Council voted unanimously on the main motion (#7)

S.C. DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS AGREEMENT

9. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to accept the Labor Agreement between the County and the S.C. Department of Corrections for Fiscal Year 1994.

2nd READING FOR T.A.N. (TAX ANTICIPATION NOTE)

10. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd reading to the Tax Anticipation Note not to exceed Five Million Dollars.

3RD READING FOR AMENDMENT TO THE SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE 79-26

11. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 3rd Reading to the amendment to the Subdivision Ordinance 79-26; initiation of rezoning request by the Planning Board.

3RD READING FOR AMENDMENT TO THE COUNTY ZONING ORDINANCE 90-19  
3RD READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #185-BRITELINE EXTRUSIONS, #186  
EDDIE DAVIS AND #188 SUMMERVILLE ON THE ASHLEY

12. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 3rd Reading to amendment to the Zoning Ordinance establishing visual clearance under pylon signs, Rezoning Request #185 for Briteline Extrusions, Rezoning Request #186 for Eddie Davis and Rezoning Request # 188 Summerville on the Ashley.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BEN COLE - BUDGET AND FINANCE

13. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation out of Committee, to use the FY 92-93 County Budget as a basis to adopt a no-tax increase policy for 93-94 budget with a no-net increase in personnel and use last year's real, personal, and delinquent tax base plus \$350,000.

14. Mr. Rosebrock amended the motion and Mr. Ackerman seconded to delete the section of the motion "no net increase in personnel".

Council voted five in favor and two abstaining on the amendment (#14).

Mr. Davis and Mr. Waggoner abstained

Council voted five in favor and two abstaining on the main motion (#13).

Mr. Davis and Mr. Waggoner abstained

15. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation out of Committee, and Council voted unanimously to have a mid-year review of the budget each year, beginning in 93-94, as a matter of continuing policy.

16. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation out of Committee, and Council voted unanimously for the County not to spend any more money for capital improvements for this fiscal year except for the following items: Object: 80 - Assessor - soil surveys \$12,000; RFP to be opened on June 15th,, Object 84 - EMS - ambulance remount \$32,000, Object 85 - E911 - CAD system \$25,000; bid awaiting Council action, Recycling - tubgrinder \$80,000; RFP to be opened June 10th, loading dock \$17,500, three container trucks \$16,000, fencing at compost sites \$25,000, EMS - two cardiac monitor defibrillators \$18,000. Any money left over (cash) is to be transferred to next year's capital improvement budget.

COMMITTEE REPORT MR. BILL WHATLEY - BUILDING

17. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to authorize the County Administrator to enter into a lease-to-purchase agreement with AT&T, at a rate of 6.42% for a period not to exceed seven years and for an amount not to exceed one million dollars:

- To design and construct a county-wide telecommunications system,
- To include voice telephone and data services to the Law Enforcement Complex, and the Human Services Building,
- To upgrade the existing county microwave system from analog to digital,
- To upgrade and expand the Public Works telephone system,
- To upgrade the system 75 telephone switch at the Courthouse, and,
- To begin the implementation of document imaging, as an alternative to construction of additional facilities for the storage of critical public records;

and with specific approval on condition that annual funding is to be provided from \$204,000 to be saved from current annual telephone expense, plus \$80,000 allocated for this purpose in the capitol construction budget and the addition of not more than \$94,000 per year during year two through seven of the lease periods.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - BUILDING CONTINUED

18. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to include "not to exceed 6.47% instead of 6.42%.

Council voted six in favor and one abstaining on the amendment

Mr. Waggoner abstained

Council voted six in favor and one abstaining on the main motion.

Mr. Waggoner abstained

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND PURCHASING

Mr. Whatley reported that the Committee had tabled Rezoning Request #189 for Michael Knight until the Comprehensive Land Use Plan can be amended to meet the needs of the entire area of this rezoning action.

BOARD AND COMMISSION

19. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mr. Bobby E. Hill of 125 Essex Dr., Summerville, S.C. to the Dorchester County Water and Sewer Board.

Mr. Whatley asked to make his appointment at a later date.

20. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to appoint the following: Mr. Duane Dillingham of 317 Hamlet Road, Summerville, S.C. to the Accommodation Tax Committee, Mr. Vaughan Killough of 89 Nightingale Mannor, Charleston, S.C. to the EMS Study Committee, Mr. Ted Otey of 512 Farrington Drive, Summerville, S.C. to the Codes Board of Appeals, Mr. Ray Huber of 200 Shaftesbury Lane, Summerville, S.C. to the Economic Development Board, Mr. Walter Livey of 4762 Cotillion Drive, Charleston, S.C. to the Water and Sewer Board and to reappoint Ms. Betty Dauchert of 510 Fairington Drive, Summerville, S.C. to the Solid Waste Advisory Committee.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

21. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Smith, Council voted unanimously to go into Executive Session to discuss pending litigation and to receive legal advice.

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
JUNE 7, 1993  
PAGE EIGHT

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that in Executive Session that pending litigation was discussed and legal advice had been received and that no action had been taken.

ADJOURNMENT

22. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 11:15 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*  
Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AMENDED  
AGENDA

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
JUNE 21, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

-Rev. George Suddeth  
Brownville Community Church  
of God

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from June 7th Meeting  
  
-Solid Waste Study Committee  
  
-Correspondence

3. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Personnel  
-Vehicles

Mr. Bill Whatley

-LEC Groundbreaking  
-Vehicle Fee Refund

Mr. Rutherford P.C. Smith

-Executive Session  
Litigation

4. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-Resol. Human Develop. Bd.  
-Develop. Dept. Lawn Mower  
-Early Ret'ment Incentive  
Program  
-Regist. Bd. Printer  
-Computer Aided Dispatch  
(CAD) System Bid  
-EMS Billing Servs. Proposals  
-DYS Agreement  
-Comp. Plan Amend. Proposal  
-USC Contract  
-July 5th Council Mtg.  
-Ambulance Remount Bid  
-Tubgrinder Bids  
-St. Maint. Accept. Request  
-3d Rdg. T.A.N.  
-MRB Request

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
JUNE 21, 1993  
PAGE TWO

5. COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET AND FINANCE

Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

BUILDING

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

6. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Water and Sewer

7. ADJOURN

AGENDA

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
JUNE 21, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

-Rev. George Suddeth  
Brownville Community Church  
of God

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from June 7th Meeting  
  
-Solid Waste Study Committee  
  
-Correspondence

3. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Personnel  
-Vehicles

Mr. Bill Whatley

-LEC Groundbreaking  
-Vehicle Fee Refund

Mr. Rutherford P.C. Smith

-Executive Session  
Litigation

4. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-Resol. Human Develop. Bd.  
-Develop. Dept. Lawn Mower  
-Early Ret'ment Incentive  
Program  
-Regist. Bd. Printer  
-Computer Aided Dispatch  
(CAD) System Bid  
-EMS Billing Servs. Proposals  
-DYS Agreement  
-Comp. Plan Amend. Proposal  
-USC Contract  
-July 5th Council Mtg.  
-Ambulance Remount Bid  
-Tubgrinder Bids  
-St. Maint. Accept. Request  
-3d Rdg. T.A.N.

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
JUNE 21, 1993  
PAGE TWO

5. COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET AND FINANCE  
Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

BUILDING  
Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

6. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Water and Sewer

7. ADJOURN

BEN COLE  
CHAIRMAN

BILL WHATLEY  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



WALLACE ACKERMAN  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH  
KENNETH F. WAGGONER

**COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY**

P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
JUNE 21, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Town Council Chambers in Summerville on June 21, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Bill Whatley - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford Smith  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene and to the Post Courier.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order and Rev. George Suddeth gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from the June 7, 1993 Council meeting.

SOLID WASTE STUDY COMMITTEE

Chairman Cole deferred the subject of the Solid Waste Study Committee until the Committee Reports are given.

\*June 21st, 1993 minutes adopted with amendments as stated in July 19, 1993 minutes under Adoption of Minutes.

CORRESPONDENCE

LETTER FROM GOVERNOR CAMPBELL - BASE REALIGNMENTS AND CLOSURE PROCESS

Chairman Cole read a letter from Governor Campbell in reference to base realignment and closure process. The letter had an enclosed Executive Order which outlined the responsibilities and structure of an organization which would have the authority and responsibility to lead the planning and implement redevelopment of any Naval facilities closed through base realignment and closure process. This organization would be known as the Charleston Defense Base Development Commission. Governor Campbell asked that Council review the executive order and forward a nomination to represent their constituency by July 1, 1993.

Chairman Cole turned the gavel over to Vice Chairman Whatley.

2. Mr. Cole placed in nomination to the Charleston Defense Base Development Commission Mr. Jim Bryan. Mr. Davis seconded the nomination.
3. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Smith, Council voted unanimously to close the nominations for the Charleston Defense Base Development Commission.

Council voted unanimously for Mr. Jim Bryan to serve on the Charleston Defense Base Development Commission.

Vice Chairman Whatley turned the gavel back over to Chairman Cole.

CONSIDERATION OF REAL ESTATE TRANSFER FEE

Mr. Cole reported that he had received two letters from Attorney John Polito for recommending that Council give consideration to a Real Estate Transfer Fee as a possible source of revenue. Mr. Cole turned the information over to the County Administrator and asked that he coordinate with County Staff and the County Attorney and advise the Budget and Finance Committee as to the feasibility of implementing such a program in Dorchester County and what the estimated impact would be on the 93-94 budget and when we would be able to implement such a fee.

REQUEST FROM JUDGE BIGGS FOR SECURITY DEVICES

Mr. Cole had received a request from Family County Judge Biggs requesting Council to review and to place security devices at the new Family Court. Mr. Whatley reported that this subject was in the Public Safety, Health and Human Services Committee. A recommendation will be made in the near future.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK

PERSONNEL

Mr. Rosebrock asked that Mr. Ackerman address the personnel issue.

4. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted five in favor and two abstaining to freeze all positions currently vacant in all departments. This further includes a freeze on all current positions, whereby; salary, title, and job responsibilities remain frozen. Request for changes in personnel must be presented to County Council.

Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Davis abstained

VEHICLES

5. Mr. Rosebrock made the motion and Mr. Ackerman seconded for discussion to have all County vehicles except emergency vehicles garaged overnight in three locations Summerville, St. George and the Public Works Department.

Mr. Rosebrock withdrew his motion and Mr. Ackerman withdrew his second

6. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to place the subject of garaging vehicles in the Administrative and Intergovernmental Affairs Committee.

Mr. Whatley withdrew his amendment and Mr. Davis withdrew his second.

7. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded, and Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to give 1st reading to an amendment to the ordinance pertaining to Home Garaging and to place it in the Administrative and Intergovernmental Affairs Committee.

Mr. Waggoner abstained

Main motion was completely incorporated in the amendment

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BILL WHATLEY

GROUNDBREAKING FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT COMPLEX

Mr. Whatley announced that the Law Enforcement Complex groundbreaking was scheduled for June 22, 1993 at 9:00 A.M. Everyone was invited to attend.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BILL WHATLEY - VEHICLE FEE REFUND - CONTINUED

8. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to immediately cease refunding of any additional vehicles fees.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. RUTHERFORD P.C. SMITH

EXECUTIVE SESSION - LITIGATION

9. On the motion of Mr. Smith, second by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to go into Executive Session to discuss possible litigation.

Mr. Whatley abstained

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton reported that in Executive Session possible litigation was discussed and that no action had been taken.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

RESOLUTION - VAN FOR HUMAN DEVELOPMENT BOARD

10. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to approve the resolution for funding two vans one seven passenger mini-van and a (SHIMS) fifteen passenger van for the Human Development Board.

Mr. Whatley abstained because he disagreed in principal that SHIMS money should be used to purchase vans.

RIDING MOWER FOR DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

11. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted five in favor, one opposing and one abstaining to approve the purchase of a riding mower for the Development Department up to One Thousand One Hundred Dollars (\$1,100.00) from Capital Improvement Funds.

Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Whatley, Mr. Davis, and Mr. Ackerman, and Mr. Smith in favor

Mr. Cole abstained

Mr. Rosebrock opposed

EARLY RETIREMENT INCENTIVE PROGRAM

12. On the motion of Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of the Early Retirement Incentive Program in the Administrative and Intergovernmental Affairs

PRINTERS FOR REGISTRATION BOARD

13. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to approve the printers for the Registration Board in the amount of Two Thousand Eight Hundred Fifty Two Dollars and Fifty Cents (\$2,852.50).

COMPUTER AIDED DISPATCH (CAD) SYSTEM BID

14. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Mr. Ackerman seconded to approve the purchase of a computer aided dispatch system from Specialized Data Systems, Inc. for Forty Six Thousand One Hundred Fifty Nine Dollars and Seventy Cents (\$46, 159.70) with Twenty Five Thousand to be funded this fiscal year and the balance to be funded next fiscal year.

15. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to authorize the County Administrator to sign the contract with Specialized Data System, Inc. to purchase the Computer Aided Dispatch System.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment (#15)  
Council voted unanimously on the main motion (#14)

EMS BILLING PROPOSAL

16. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to place the subject of EMS Billing in the Public Safety, Health and Human Services Committee.

Mr. Smith opposed

DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES AGREEMENT

17. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to enter into the Department of Youth Services Agreement.

Mr. Whatley opposed

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT

18. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 1st Reading to the amendment to the Comprehensive Plan and to place the subject in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA CONTRACT FOR COMPUTER SERVICE

19. Mr. Rosebrock made the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to accept the University of South Carolina Contract for Computer Services.

20. Mr. Smith amended the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded to give the County Administrator the authority to enter into the Contract, but first to make all efforts to negotiate an improvement in the definition of the duties of the University of South Carolina before signing the contract.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment (#20)

Main motion was completely incorporated in the amendment

JULY 5th COUNCIL MEETING - HOLIDAY

21. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to cancel the July 5th Council Meeting.

AMBULANCE REMOUNT BIDS

22. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to approve the purchase of an ambulance remount for EMS from the low responsive bidder, Southern ambulance, for a total amount of Thirty Five Thousand Six Hundred Sixty Dollars (\$35,660) with Thirty Two Thousand Dollars (\$32,000) coming out of account 810.82 and Three Thousand Three Hundred and Sixty Dollars (\$3,360) coming out of the frozen Capital Account.

Mr. Rosebrock opposed

TUBGRINDER FOR PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

23. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to approve the purchase of a tubgrinder for the Public Works Department from the low responsive bidder, Pioneer Machinery, in the amount of Ninety Four Thousand Sixty Three Dollars and Twenty Cents (\$94,063.20) with Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$80,000) coming from account 611.85 and Fourteen Thousand Sixty Three Dollars and Twenty Cents (\$14,063.20) provided from the Seventeen Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$17,500) appropriated for a loading dock. The difference of Three Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$3,500) to be place in the frozen Capital Account.

Mr. Rosebrock opposed

ROAD MAINTENANCE FOR RICEFIELD IV AND SUMMERVILLE ON THE ASHELY

24. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Smith, Council voted unanimously to accept the road maintenance for Ricefield IV and Summerville on the Ashley.

3RD READING FOR TAN ANTICIPATION NOTE (T.A.N.)

25. Mr. Davis made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to give 3rd Reading to the Tan Anticipation Note not to exceed Five Million Dollars.

Mr. Davis withdrew his motion and Mr. Rosebrock withdrew his second

26. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to give 3rd Reading to the Tax Anticipation Note not to exceed Five Million Dollars in the anticipation of taxes for FY 93-94 with the final amount determined by resolution or approval of the Budget and Finance Committee.

Mr. Waggoner abstained

MENTAL RETARDATION BOARD

27. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to send a letter supporting the endeavor of the Dorchester County Mental Retardation Board to contract two three bedroom homes for individuals with disabilities and special needs.

Mr. Whatley stated that through his real estate company he had a personal interest in the situation and felt he should abstain.

COMMITTEE REPORTS - MR. BEN COLE - BUDGET AND FINANCE

Chairman Cole passed the gavel to Mr. Whatley

WASTE MANAGEMENT FEES

28. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted four in favor and three opposing to keep the subject of waste management fees and associated proposals out of the budget at this time pending further study, with a goal of reviewing before August 16th, 1993.

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Davis in favor  
Mr. Cole, Mr. Rosebrock and Mr. Smith opposing

SOLID WASTE - CONTINUED

29. Mr. Cole made a motion and Mr. Smith seconded, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to appoint a special Solid Waste Committee to review the solid waste alternative and make recommendations to full Council by the August 16th meeting and that the Committee be composed of Mr. Whatley as Chairman and Mr. Davis and Mr. Ackerman as Committee members.

Mr. Rosebrock opposed

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DIRECTOR

30. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to relieve Mr. Friar, Economic Development Director, from his duties as Airport Manager Director by September 30, 1993 in order that he can put more emphasis on Economic Development.

VA OFFICER POSITION

31. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation out of Committee and Council voted unanimously to set the salary of the new Veteran Affairs Officer at the minimum Twenty Two Thousand Eight Hundred Eighty Two Dollars (\$22,882.00) for the next budget year and in conjunction of that office to delete the position of the Administrative Assistant and retain the staff secretary position with the effective resignation of the outgoing VA Officer.

CONTINUING RESOLUTIONS FOR COUNTY BUDGET

32. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation out of Committee and Council voted four in favor and three opposing to adopt a continuing resolution for FY 93-94 which would go in effect July 1, 1993 and end no later than September 30, 1993.

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Ackerman, and Mr. Smith in favor  
Mr. Cole, Mr. Davis, and Mr. Waggoner opposed

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - BUILDING

Mr. Whatley reported that the Building Committee had met on June 16th primarily for the purpose of receiving bids for the Human Services Building. There were six bidders.

The Committee had approved termite treatment on a termite bond due to termite damage that was not discovered during the asbestos abatement program. The cost of this is estimated at about Five to Six Hundred Dollars which will be absorbed by the Building Program. The asbestos abatement has been completed. The cleanup is within EPA limits for public safety. The cost is Seventy thousand Dollars less than original estimate.

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
JUNE 21, 1993  
PAGE NINE

BID AWARD TO BRANTLEY CONSTRUCTION CO. FOR HUMAN SERVICES  
BUILDING

33. Mr. Whatley brought out of Committee and Council voted unanimously to accept the low bid from Brantley Construction Company in the amount of Two Million One Hundred Forty Five Thousand Four Hundred Ninety Eight Dollars (\$2,145,498) for the Human Services Building expansion project.

DOCUMENT IMAGING SYSTEM

34. Mr. Whatley brought out of Committee and Council voted unanimously to place the subject of document imaging system into the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

35. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mr. Jay C. Hughes of 200 Live Oak Drive, Summerville, S.C. to the Water and Sewer Board.

COMMENTS BY MR. RUTHERFORD SMITH

Mr. Smith commented that he has had several calls from people seeking appointments and he wanted to state publicly that he was trying to put all his time and energy into the budget right now and it will probably be the month of July before he makes appointments. Mr. Smith said he had written all the people who are currently serving serving that he would need to replace or reappoint as well as those who have written him and asked them what their goals are and for some background information.

ADJOURNMENT

36. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unaminously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 10:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*

Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

**JULY 5th, 1993 MEETING CANCELED FOR HOLIDAY**

AMENDED  
AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COURTHOUSE - ST. GEORGE  
JULY 19, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

-Rev. Joe Knight  
Calvary Baptist Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from June 21, 1993

-Correspondence

3. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Willie Davis

-Resol. Recognition of Students

Mr. Ben Cole

-BEST Committee  
-COG Report

Mr. Wallace Ackerman

-Recycling

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Proclamation - National Night  
Night Out

-Contracting For Prisoners  
-Long Range Planning

4. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-FBO App. St. George  
-Fuel Surcharge  
-Old Ft. F/D Loan Request  
-Resol. For Claussen Knight  
-1st. Rdg. Ord. Real Estate  
Transfer Fee  
-BOC Group Revenue Bonds  
-Emergency Generators  
-1st. Rdg. Amend. to  
Business Lic. Ord.  
-Personnel Matters

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
JULY 19, 1993  
PAGE TWO

5. COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATIVE & INTERGOVERNMENTAL  
AFFAIRS

Mr. Richard Rosebrock -Report

BUDGET & FINANCE  
Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

BUILDING

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

SOLID WASTE STUDY

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

6. BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Mr. Wallace Ackerman

-Aeronautics Board  
-Planning Board  
-Human Development Board

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Aeronautics Board  
-Alcohol & Drugs

Mr. Rutherford P.C. Smith

-Appointments

7. COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME

Mr. John Frampton

-Tracy Lee Attorney's Fees

8. ADJOURN

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COURTHOUSE - ST. GEORGE  
JULY 19, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

-Rev. Joe Knight  
Calvary Baptist Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from June 21, 1993

-Correspondence

3. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Willie Davis

-Resol. Recognition of Students

Mr. Ben Cole

-BEST Committee  
-COG Report

Mr. Wallace Ackerman

-Recycling

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Proclamation - National Night  
Night Out

-Contracting For Prisoners  
-Long Range Planning

4. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-FBO App. St. George  
-Fuel Surcharge  
-Old Ft. F/D Loan Request  
-Resol. For Claussen Knight  
-1st. Rdg. Ord. Real Estate  
Transfer Fee  
-BOC Group Revenue Bonds  
-Emergency Generators  
-Personnel Matters

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
JULY 19, 1993  
PAGE TWO

5. COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATIVE & INTERGOVERNMENTAL  
AFFAIRS

Mr. Richard Rosebrock -Report

BUDGET & FINANCE  
Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

BUILDING

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

SOLID WASTE STUDY  
Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

6. BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Mr. Wallace Ackerman

-Aeronautics Board  
-Planning Board  
-Human Development Board

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Aeronautics Board  
-Alcohol & Drugs

Mr. Rutherford P.C. Smith

-Appointments

7. COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME

Mr. John Frampton

-Tracy Lee Attorney's Fees

8. ADJOURN

BEN COLE  
CHAIRMAN  
BILL WHATLEY  
VICE-CHAIRMAN  
JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR  
MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



WALLACE ACKERMAN  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH  
KENNETH F. WAGGONER

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY  
P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COURTHOUSE - ST. GEORGE  
JULY 19, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Courtroom in St. George on July 19, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

- PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford Smith  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene and to the Post Courier.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order and Rev. Joe Knight gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF MINUTES

1. Mr. Rosebrock made the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded to adopt the minutes from the June 21st, 1993 meeting.

ADOPTION OF MINUTES CONTINUED

2. Mr. Smith amended the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded to adopt the June 21, 1993 minutes with the following amendments: to add to paragraph Seventeen Page Five under Department of Youth Services Agreement to add that the agreement was for Dorchester County to confine Juveniles held in secure detention in separate and distinct facilities from adults similarly confined, on paragraph twenty seven, page seven, to delete the word "contract" and insert the phrase, "apply for a grant". On page two under the request from Judge Biggs for security to reflect that the subject of security was in the Public Safety and Human Services Committee and the Building Committee.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment

Amendment overrides the motion

CORRESPONDENCE

Mr. Cole read a letter from Ms. Elizabeth Inabinet, President of the Charleston Trident Chamber of Commerce thanking Dorchester County for their contribution to the Trident Chamber's in Defense of Charleston fund. Ms. Inabinet said that regional community support and involvement will be the keys to the Trident area's economic future.

TRIDENT REGIONAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FORUM

Mr. Cole encouraged everyone on Council to attend the Trident Regional Economic Development Forum for Public Officials Friday, July 30, 1993 at 7:45 P. M.

REORGANIZATION OF STUDENTS BY REPRESENTATIVE ANNETTE YOUNG,  
COUNCILMAN WILLIE DAVIS AND SHANNON BEERY FROM CLEMSON EXTENSION

Mr. Cole recognized Mr. Davis, State Representative Annette Young and Shannon Beery (Clemson Extension). Representative Young and Ms. Beery were present to recognize students from Dorchester County who took part in the Visions for Youth Program. This Program was made up of students who volunteer to work with the youth of the community by serving as tutors and mentors. Mr. Cole called on Mr. Davis to address the County resolutions for the students. Mr. Davis asked Ms. Beery to call the students to the front to accept their awards. Mr. Davis read the resolution from the County which congratulated and thanked them for all their work, efforts and dedication. Representative Young presented the certificates from the State and expressed her thanks and appreciation for a job well done. Ms. Beery then presented the scholarship awards for \$800.00 from the Kellogg's Foundation for public service recognition to be used at an institution of their choice. Mr. Davis thanked County Council for their support of Visions for Youth Program and Mr. Cole thanked everyone for attending and congratulated the students.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BEN COLE - BEST COMMITTEE

Mr. Cole gave an update on the BEST Committee (Building Economic Solutions Together). The Committee was formed by Executive Order signed by Governor Campbell and is now made up of an eleven member executive committee and thirty nine member overall committee, which may be expanded. Mr. Cole is serving on the Executive Committee. Several members of the BEST Committee went to Washington and visited with the Department of Defense, Department of Labor, Department of Commerce and with the Chief of Staff. The purpose of that visit was to make contact and to let people know that we had a unified effort and were seeking their assistance in helping minimize the impact in the area. As a result of that visit, the Deputy Secretary of Defense, Dr. William Perry, will be visiting the Charleston area. This is one of only three areas that he plans to visit. Funds will be made available and grants are being applied for. Council needs to be prepared as matching funds may be needed. Mr. Cole reported that probably over twenty percent of the jobs in the Trident area are going to be lost. Unemployment in the Charleston area could go as high as nineteen percent. State wide could go as high as 8.2 percent. The total revenue impact is estimated somewhere between One Hundred and Thirty Million Dollars and One Hundred and Fifty Million Dollars. Total number of jobs affective directly or indirectly is probably in excess of fifty two thousand. Emphasis will be placed on satisfying the needs of the displaced workers, coming up with replacement jobs, retraining as necessary, developing a reuse plan for the base facility and coming up with an economic diversification strategy for the area. The key is to bring in new industry and expanded existing industries. At this point we have to look at it as a challenge and opportunity to seek economic development in the area. Mr. Cole welcomed any ideas that anyone had and said that he would be giving updates from time to time.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BEN COLE - COUNCIL OF GOVERNMENTS  
REPORT

Mr. Cole reported that at the full Council of Government meeting there was a update on the Charleston Air Force Base Land use Study, Trident Economic Development Authority, confirmation on the approval of the five year Transportation Improvement Program and a discussion by Mr. Fred Phillips on the Management System Planning Department and the Computer Mapping and the Maps Program. Mr. Phillips stated to Mr. Cole that Dorchester County was way ahead of a lot of other people in this area and complimented Mr. Birt and Mr. Palmer of Dorchester County Development Department.

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
JULY 19, 1993  
PAGE FOUR

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. WALLACE ACKERMAN - RECYCLING  
CURBSIDE PICKUP

Mr. Ackerman reported that he had made a survey on June 19th and July 17th just prior to the recycling pickup. On June 19th one hundred and fifty one houses were counted and just twenty one of those were using the recycling system. On July 17th three hundred and thirty one houses were counted and just about forty eight were using the recycling system. Mr. Ackerman felt that we were not getting cooperation from the selected experimental areas as hoped. The estimated cost per Saturday for recycling curbside pickup is One Thousand Two Hundred Eighty Eight Dollars and Eighty Cents (\$1,288.80). The yearly cost is estimated at Sixty Seven Thousand Seventeen Dollars and Sixty Cents (\$67,017.60). These figures do not include maintenance on the trucks. There are complaints coming in from areas where there are no pickup. In areas where there are routine pickups, commercial companies are now picking up yard debris on a scheduled bases.

3. Mr. Ackerman made the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded to discontinue the recycling experiment until a more equitable method can be found effective August 15th, 1993.

4. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to also discontinue yard debris pickups as well as curbside pickup effective August 15th, 1993.

Mr. Cole passed the gavel over to Mr. Whatley and said he was going to opposed the motion as stated because he was concerned about discontinuing services that the public is used to receiving.

Council voted four in favor and three opposing on the amendment (#4).

Mr. Ackerman, Mr Whatley, Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Rosebrock in favor

Mr. Cole, Mr. Smith and Mr. Davis opposed

Council voted four in favor and three opposing on the main motion (#3).

Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Whatley, Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Rosebrock in favor

Mr. Cole, Mr. Smith and Mr. Davis opposed

Main motion carries with amendment

Mr. Whatley passed the gavel back to Mr. Cole

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PROCLAMATION NATIONAL NIGHT OUT

Mr. Whatley reported that each year National Association of Town Watch in conjunction with Crime Watch organizations sponsors National Night out. Mr. Whatley read the proclamation proclaiming August 3, 1993 as National Night Out. National Night Out provides an opportunity for the Communities in Dorchester County to promote cooperative police/ community crime and drug prevention efforts. Proclamation will be signed by Chairman Ben Cole on July 30, 1993 at 9:30 at Comfort Inn.

5. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adopt the Proclamation proclaiming August 3, 1993 as National Night Out in the County of Dorchester, South Carolina.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BILL WHATLEY - CONTRACTING FOR PRISONERS

6. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of contracting for Prisoners in the Public Safety, Health and Human Services Committee.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BILL WHATLEY - LONG RANGE PLANNING

Mr. Whatley said that planning for the County had improved, but some of our citizens were unaware of our goals. Mr. Whatley said he would like for the County to develop an overall dynamic document outlining where Dorchester County is going and how we are going to get there. He would like to see included economic considerations, organization for the County, objectives and priorities for the County. The outline should be completed by January 1st, 1994 and the plan developed over the next several years by members of the staff with the County Administrator providing overall guidance. Some of our citizens have asked to be involved in this effort and will be offer that opportunity. Initially we need a five year plan and then a broad outline for the next 15-20 years.

7. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of long range planning in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

FBO APPLICATION - ST. GEORGE

8. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to accept the Aeronautics Board recommendation to reject the proposal from OK Enterprises to lease the FBO at St. George Airport and to initiate request for proposals.

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
JULY 19, 1993  
PAGE SIX

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR TIME CONTINUED

FUEL SURCHARGE

9. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of a fuel surcharge to agencies in the Administrative and Intergovernmental Affairs Committee.

OLD FORT LOAN REQUEST

10. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to make the loan request in the amount of One Hundred Seventy Five Thousand Dollars (\$175,000) to Old Fort Fire Department plus the same interest that we would lose by not having that amount of funds in the bank. Document subject to the approval of the County Attorney.

RESOLUTION FOR CLAUSSEN KNIGHT

11. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adopt a resolution for Claussen Knight honoring his memory. Mr. Claussen Knight was an outstanding employee of Dorchester County who passed away on July 6, 1993.

1st READING BY TITLE ONLY TO THE ORDINANCE FOR REAL ESTATE  
TRANSFER FEE

12. Mr. Smith made the motion and Mr. Ackerman seconded to give 1st Reading by Title Only to the Ordinance for Real Estate Transfer Fee.

13. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to place the subject of the Real Estate Transfer Fee in the Budget and Finance Committee.

Council voted six in favor and one abstaining on the amendment  
(#13)

Mr. Waggoner abstained

Council voted six in favor and one abstaining on the main motion

Mr. Waggoner abstained

Main motion carries with amendment

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED

BOC GROUP REVENUE BONDS

14. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to approve a resolution authorizing the making of application to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina for the approval of the issuance by Dorchester County of its Seven Million (\$7,000,000) Tax-Exempt Adjustable Mode pollution Control Facilities Revenue Refunding bonds (The BOC Group, Inc. Project), Series 1993.
15. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give First Reading to the ordinance authorizing and providing for the issuance and sale of Tax-Exempt Adjustable Mode Pollution Control Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds (The BOC Group, Inc. Project, Series 1993).
16. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to approve a resolution authorizing the conduct of and the publication of notice for a public hearing with respect to the Tax-Exempt Adjustable Mode Pollution Control Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds (The BOC Group, Inc. Project), Series 1993, as contemplated by Section 147 (f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, which hearing may be conducted by the County Attorney or such other persons as may be designated by the Chairman of County Council.

EMERGENCY GENERATORS FOR PUBLIC WORKS AND COUNTY COURT HOUSE

17. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted five in favor, one opposing and one abstaining to purchase two emergency generators from the interest fund in the Capital Construction program for Nine Thousand Dollars (\$9,000).

Mr. Cole, Mr. Whatley, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Davis, and Mr. Ackerman in favor  
Mr. Rosebrock abstaining  
Mr. Smith opposing

Mr. Smith stated that he was opposed because he felt that the County needed to fund everyday operations before we fund our emergency backup.

1st. READING FOR AMENDMENT TO THE BUSINESS LICENSE ORDINANCE

18. Mr. Rosebrock made the motion and Mr. Ackerman seconded to give 1st Reading for the proposed amendment to the Business License Ordinance which generates an administrative change for section 19 of the Ordinance and additional revenue for the video poker machines and the licensing of insurance companies and brokers.

Mr. Rosebrock withdrew his motion and Mr. Ackerman withdrew his second.

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
PAGE EIGHT  
JULY 19, 1993

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED - AMENDMENT TO THE BUSINESS LICENSE ORDINANCE

19. Mr. Rosebrock made the motion and Mr. Ackerman seconded to give 1st Reading to the proposed amendment to the Business License Ordinance which generates an administrative change for section 19 of the Ordinance and additional revenue for the video poker machines and the licensing of insurance companies and brokers but not to put the subject in Committee.

20. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Waggoner seconded to schedule the Public Hearing for the proposed amendment to the Business License Ordinance August 16, 1993 at 7:30 at Summerville Town Hall.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment (#20)

Council voted six in favor and one abstaining on the motion (#19)

Mr. Cole abstained

EXECUTIVE SESSIONS

21. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to go into Executive Session to discuss personnel matters and attorneys' fee for Tracy Lee.

Mr. Whatley abstained

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that in Executive Session a frozen pay raise for an employee had been discussed and legal advice had been given concerning Tracy Lee attorneys' Fees and that no action had been taken on either of these matters.

22. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to approve the employee's pay raise which was previous frozen by Council's action.

For clarification it was stated the employee's salary had been administratively approved before Council's action to freeze salaries.

TRACY LEE ATTORNEYS' FEES

23. Mr. Smith made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to table the request for Tracy Lee Attorneys Fees.

24. Mr. Waggoner amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded, to have the County Attorney negotiate with Tracy Lee's attorneys Mr. Savage and Mr. Kulp in a effort to reduce these fees.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment (#24)

Council voted five opposing favor and two abstaining on the motion (#23).

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Cole, Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Davis opposing.

Mr. Smith and Mr. Ackerman abstaining

Amendment pass - Main motion as amended fails

VACANT POSITIONS - COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

The County administrator requested that Council approve seven vacant position within the County as follows: Magistrate's Civil Administration Clerk, Recycling Light Truck Driver, Sheriff Department Deputy, Sheriff Clerk Two, Sheriff Dispatcher, Codes Enforcement Control Clerk, and Building and Ground Maintenance Supervisor.

25. Mr. Smith made the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded not to fill any of the positions that are under the freeze.

26. Mr. Ackerman amended the motion to fill the position of Magistrate's Civil Administration Clerk.

The amendment failed for lack of second

Council voted four in favor, one opposing and one abstaining on the main motion.

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Ackerman, and Mr. Smith in favor

Mr. Waggoner opposed

Mr. Davis and Mr. Cole abstained

COMMITTEE REPORTS - MR. WALLACE ACKERMAN - ADMINISTRATIVE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

Mr. Rosebrock reported that the subject of Old Fort Health Insurance and Home Garaging was still in Committee. A meeting is scheduled for Monday, July 26, 1993 at 3:00 P.M. at Summerville Town Hall.

EARLY RETIREMENT

27. Mr. Rosebrock brought the recommendation from Committee and Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to reject the proposal made by the S.C. Retirement System for early retirement as referenced in their letter of April 5, 1993.

Mr. Waggoner abstained

COMMITTEE REPORTS - MR. BEN COLE - BUDGET AND FINANCE

Chairman Cole turned the gavel over to Vice Chairman Whatley

93/94 COUNTY BUDGET - TRIDENT TECHNICAL COLLEGE

28. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation from Committee and Council voted unanimously to fund Trident Technical College Four Hundred Forty Five Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$445,500).

93/94 COUNTY BUDGET - COUNTY LIBRARY

29. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation from Committee and Council voted unanimously to fund the County Library Four Hundred Thirty Seven Thousand One Hundred Thirty Four Dollars (\$437,134).

STAFFING FOR JAIL

30. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation from Committee to hire twelve security personnel to fill the slots of the detention officers, one food service supervisor and one training coordinator.

31. Mr. Smith amended the recommendation, Mr. Ackerman seconded to have one jailer, one administrative clerk and a guard staff of twenty two making it a total of twenty four for staffing at the St. George facility.

Council voted six in favor and one abstaining on the amendment (#31)

Mr. Waggoner abstained

Amendment fully incorporates the main motion (#30).

32. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to authorize hiring of personnel necessary to complete staffing requirement up to twenty four.

COMMITTEE REPORTS - MR. BEN COLE - BUDGET AND FINANCE CONTINUED

FIRE DEPARTMENTS' BUDGET

33. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation from Committee and Council voted unanimously to set the mills for each fire district at fifteen mills (15) for the 93-94 fiscal year.

93/94 COUNTY BUDGET - SCHOOL DISTRICT FOUR

34. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation from Committee and Council voted unanimously to approve the budget for School District IV for millage at Three Million Seven Hundred Ninety One Thousand Three Hundred Eighteen Dollars (\$3,791,318).

93/94 COUNTY BUDGET - SCHOOL DISTRICT TWO

35. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation from Committee and Council voted unanimously to approve the budget for School District II for millage at Fourteen Million Eight Hundred Ninety Seven Thousand Three Hundred Sixty Seven Dollars (\$14,897,367).

36. 93/94 COUNTY BUDGET - DORCHESTER COUNTY CAREER SCHOOL

Mr. Cole brought the recommendation from Committee and Council voted unanimously to approve the budget for the Career School for millage at One Million Three Hundred Thirty Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars (\$1,330,800).

BUSINESS LICENSE FEE

37. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation from Committee and Council voted six in favor and one opposing not to take any action in the 93/94 Budget as far as consolidating business license collections with the Town of Summerville but to place the subject in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee for further study.

Mr. Rosebrock opposed

WATER AND SEWER BUDGET

38. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation from Committee and Council voted unanimously to approve the Water and Sewer Budget of Two Million Eight Hundred Seventy One Thousand Four Hundred and Six Dollars (\$2,871,406) based on a residential rate of Twenty Four Dollars and Ninety Three Cents (\$24.93) and the approved proposed development schedule which includes project Phase I and Phase II and the Byrd Plant.

Public Hearing will be scheduled for August 16, 1993  
at 7:30 P.M. at Summerville Town Hall

COMMITTEE REPORTS - MR. BILL WHATLEY - BUILDING COMMITTEE

Mr. Whatley reported that there had been a problem reported with Brantley Construction Company in conjunction with their project management. A meeting was held on July 12, 1993 with Mr. Brantley and these problems had been resolved. The Committee recommended that the Administrator sign the contract.

The Committee voted unanimously to reduce the jail contingency budget by Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) and reassign those funds to purchase seating for the Council Meeting Room, APA System for the Council Meeting Room and curbing and sod for the Law Enforcement Center and Human Services Building. Mr. Whatley said that there was a problem with the St. George Jail sprinkler system. The fire marshal will allow us to occupy the building. Mr. Palmer did not feel that this would be a problem.

It was reported that there had been some problem with the Bi-Lo Building and Five Thousand Dollars was authorized to make necessary changes.

Judge Biggs had written to Council requesting security devices for the Courtroom. Mr. Banner of the Criminal Justice Academy and Judge Biggs will be invited to meet with the Building Committee to further discuss the subject of metal devices.

Mr. Palmer has been asked to go out for proposals for janitorial services that are needed at the Law Enforcement Center, Services Building and the Courthouse.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - SOLID WASTE

Mr. Whatley reported that the Solid Waste Study Committee had met at the Dorchester County Career School on June 30, 1993 with about twenty two people in attendance. The goal was to receive information as to best run the program and to keep it as economical as possible for the taxpayer.

How to educate the public, waste user fee, cost of the program, and what part will the private sector play in the solid waste program were among some of the things discussed.

The next meeting will be held on July 22, 1993 at 7:30 at Summerville Town Hall to further discuss ideals and exchange information.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

39. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mr. James T. Barber of 303 Highland Dr., Summerville, S.C. to the Aeronautics Board and to reappoint Mr. Clinton D. Ashley of P.O. Box 251, Summerville, S. C. to the Planning Board.

Mr. Ackerman appointment to the Human Development Board was postponed until a later date.

40. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mr. Willard Cooper, 113 Hamlet Lane, Ladson, S.C. to the Aeronautics Board and to reappoint Mr. James Collins of 708 Old Golf Road, Summerville, S.C. to the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission.

Mr. Smith asked that his appointment be made at a later date.

COUNTY ATTORNEY - JOHN FRAMPTON

41. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to authorize the Chairman of County Council to sign the deed conveying the oxidation pond back to the original grantor, Woodside/Woodview Mannor Subdivision.

42. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to approve and authorize the County Administrator to sign a matching grant for Twelve Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$12,500) for reimbursement of County funds for the radio beacon at the Summerville Airport.

ADJOURNMENT

43. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 11:30 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*

Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AMENDED  
AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERSVILLE TOWN HALL  
AUGUST 2, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

Pastor Raymond Alston  
Faith House of Prayer

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from July 19th Meeting

-Correspondence

3. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Millwood Subdivision

4. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-St. Name Change Request  
-2nd Rdg. BOC Group Revenue Bonds  
-RR# 190 - Cournel New  
-RR# 191 - Sharon Brown  
-RR# 192 - Tilda Byrne  
-RR# 193 - Delores Ladson  
-RR# 194 - Bernice Outlaw  
-RR# 195 - LeRoy Breshers  
-RR# 196 - Ricefield Plantation IV  
-Cable TV Regulation Law  
-2nd Rdg. Amend. to Bus. Lic. Ord.  
-2nd Rdg. Waiver Permit Fees for  
Spec. Indust. Bldg.

5. COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATIVE AND  
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Report

BUDGET AND FINANCE  
Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

BUILDING  
Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
AUGUST 2, 1993  
PAGE TWO

6. COMMITTEE REPORTS CONTINUED

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT &  
PURCHASING

Mr. Bill Whatley -Report

PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY &  
UTILITIES

Mr. Wallace Ackerman -Report

7. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Mr. Wallace Ackerman -Appointments

Mr. Richard Rosebrock -Appointments

Mr. Rutherford Smith -Appointments

8. COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME

John Frampton -Ashley River Fire Dept.  
Architectural Control

-Corey Pointe III

9. ADJOURN

AGENDA

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
AUGUST 2, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from July 19th Meeting

-Correspondence

3. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Millwood Subdivision

4. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-St. Name Change Request  
-2nd Rdg. BOC Group Revenue Bonds  
-RR# 190 - Cournel New  
-RR# 191 - Sharon Brown  
-RR# 192 - Tilda Byrne  
-RR# 193 - Delores Ladson  
-RR# 194 - Bernice Outlaw  
-RR# 195 - LeRoy Breshers  
-RR# 196 - Ricefield Plantation IV  
-2nd Rdg. Amend. to Bus. Lic.  
-2nd Rdg. Waiver Permits Fees for  
Spec. Indust. Bldg.

5. COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATIVE AND  
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

Mr. Wallace Ackerman

-Report

BUDGET AND FINANCE

Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

BUILDING

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
AUGUST 2, 1993  
PAGE TWO

6. COMMITTEE REPORTS CONTINUED

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT &  
PURCHASING

Mr. Bill Whatley -Report

PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY &  
UTILITIES

Mr. Wallace Ackerman -Report

7. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Mr. Wallace Ackerman -Appointments

Mr. Richard Rosebrock -Appointments

Mr. Rutherford Smith -Appointments

8. COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME

John Frampton -Ashley River Fire Dept.  
Architectural Control

-Corey Pointe III

9. ADJOURN

BEN COLE  
CHAIRMAN

BILL WHATLEY  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



4  
WALLACE ACKERMAN  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH  
KENNETH F. WAGGONER

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY

P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
AUGUST 2, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Town Council Chambers in Summerville on August 2, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford Smith  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

ABSENCE: Mr. Kenney Waggoner

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to the Post Courier.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order and Pastor Raymond Alston gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from the July 19, 1993 meeting.

CORRESPONDENCE

Mr. Cole said that he had received a letter on Saturday from the Secretary of Defense Les Aspen inviting him to attend the meeting that was held this afternoon Monday, August 2, 1993. The meeting was to brief our community on the base closure and the impact it would have on the communities. Mr. Cole chose not to attend because of the timing and the Budget and Finance Committee meeting and the Council meeting that had been scheduled for this evening. Mr. Cole serves on the BEST Committee representing Dorchester County.

PARD GRANT - REQUEST FROM MAYOR PARSON-STARKES

Mayor Parson-Starkes had written Council requesting that Dorchester County enter into a agreement to make funds available to the Town of Ridgeville to make it possible for them to continue their project for the community park for their residents. The Town of Ridgeville will be receiving a PARD grant in the amount of Twenty Six Thousand Four Hundred Ninety Eight Dollars (\$26,498.00) and will reimburse the County for any funds borrowed from the grant upon completion of the project. The PARD funds are dispersed upon submitting invoices for completed work.

2. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of making funds available to the Town of Ridgeville to assist them with their project for the community park in the Budget and Finance Committee.

LETTER FROM GOODSTEIN AND GOODSTEIN - RESTRUCTURE OF PUBLIC DEFENDER OFFICE

Mr. Cole had receive a letter from Arnold Goodstein, Chairman of the Defender Corporation for Dorchester County, advising Council of the restructuring of the Public Defender's office and asking for information on how we would provide the revenue for funding the Defender Corporation. Mr. Cole gave the letter to the County Administrator to have him work with the Finance Director to provide a reply to Mr. Goodstein.

ARNOLD STEWART - RECYCLING PICK UPS

A letter had been received from Mr. Arnold Stewart requesting that the County not discontinue their recycling program. Mr. Cole forwarded the letter to Mr. Whatley, Chairman of the Solid Waste Study Committee.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - MILLWOOD  
ESTATES

Residents of Millwood Estates were present to hear discussion of the building of two homes to be built in their subdivision for individuals with disabilities and special needs. On June 21, 1993 Council voted to send a letter supporting the endeavor of the Dorchester County Mental Retardation Board to apply for a H.U.D. grant to establish these homes in the Millwood area.

Mr. Rosebrock had received petitions with one hundred and sixty five signatures from the citizens in Millwood expressing concern about safety problems, the over saturation of homes of this type in one area (homes in this area are single family dwellings) and the cost of the existing and planned homes in Millwood Estates representing the investment of some Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$500,000) of taxpayers' money. Mr. Rosebrock read the petition which in part stated that when the establishment of these homes were first presented to Council the neighborhood was unaware of the proposal and the residents were unable to express their concerns at that time. The basic concern is not with the programs and facilities of the Dorchester County Mental Retardation Board but the intrusion into a neighborhood of public agencies supported by taxpayer's money.

3. Mr. Rosebrock made the motion and Mr. Ackerman seconded for discussion that Council withdraw their support of the group homes located on White Blvd. so that the proper procedures can be followed as outlined in State statute 6-7-830.

Mr. Whatley stated that he would abstain from any part of the discussion as he is the realtor on record for the property in question and also he has a ownership interest in these two lots.

Mr. Rosebrock read the State statute 6-7-830.

EXECUTIVE SESSION - 8:00 P.M.

4. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted five in favor and one abstaining to go into Executive Session to receive legal advice concerning the building of the homes in Millwood Estates for the housing of individuals with disabilities and special needs.

Mr. Whatley abstained

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION - 8:30

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that legal advice had been given concerning Millwood Estates and that no action had been taken.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - MILLWOOD ESTATES  
CONTINUED

Mr. Smith said that in looking at the statute that it seemed that the statute had been complied with and there really was not much decision making for Council to have. Mr. Frampton said that the lots in question were in County's jurisdiction and that the intended use of the two lots comply with County zoning. State statute 6-7-830 would not come into play because zoning allows this type housing.

Council voted one in favor, four opposing and one abstaining on the main motion (#3).

Mr. Rosebrock in favor  
Mr. Smith, Mr. Cole, Mr. Davis, Mr. Ackerman opposing  
Mr. Whatley abstained

Chairman Cole called for a five minutes recess.

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order.

AMENDED AGENDA

5. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to amend the agenda to allow Mr. Whatley to make a statement.

INTERFAITH MINISTRY - MR. BILL WHATLEY

Interfaith Ministry is an organization who helped the homeless in Dorchester County as well as anyone who is in need. Recently they have fallen under some hard times. There are so many people who need help. The United Way has done all they can but have not been able to offer enough help. Mr. Whatley encouraged everyone to help and invited anyone who was willing to made a donation to give him their name and phone number. Mr. Whatley said he would like to set up a press conference and have the TV and Newspaper to come and encourage the public's help with this organization by donations.

Rev. Bowman thanked Mr. Whatley and Council for their support and said that they would need about Thirty Thousand Dollars to stay open this year.

A discussion took place on how Council could immediately help them with the funds that have been promised in the Budget.

6. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to advance Interfaith Ministry their quarterly requested budget amount of Seven Hundred and Fifty Dollars (\$750.00), (which is based on 1992/93 budgeted allotment of Three Thousand (\$3000.00) as we are still under a continuing resolution for budget purposes).

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

ST. NAME CHANGE REQUEST

7. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give first reading to the request to change Equine Drive to Kay Lane, to extend East Steele Drive and East Glen Street, and change the name of Azalea Drive and to place these changes in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee with the Public Hearing to take place September 7, 1993 at Summerville Town Hall at 7:30 P.M.

BOC REVENUE BONDS

8. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd reading to the Ordinance for refunding of Seven Million Dollars Dorchester County Pollution Control Revenue Bond (BOC Group, Inc. Project), Series 1993.

CHANGE OF COUNTY COUNCIL MEETING DATE FOR SEPTEMBER - LABOR DAY

9. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to change the Council Meeting scheduled for September 6, 1993 to September 7th, 1993.

BOC GROUP REVENUE BONDS

10. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to hold the Public Hearing for the Ordinance for the BOC Revenue Bonds September 7, 1993 at Summerville Town Hall at 7:30 P.M.

1ST READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #190 - COUNEL NEW

11. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to place the rezoning Request #190 for Cournel New in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

1ST READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #191 - SHARON BROWN

12. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 1st Reading to Rezoning Request #191 for Sharon Brown in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

1ST READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #192 - TILDA BROWN

13. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 1st Reading to Rezoning Request #192 for Tilda Brown and to place it in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED

1ST READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #193 - DELORES LADSON

14. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to give 1st reading to Rezoning Request #193 for Delores Ladson and to place it in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

1ST READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #194 - BERNICE OUTLAW

15. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 1st reading to Rezoning Request #194 for Bernice Outlaw and to place it in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

1ST READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #195 - LEROY BRESHERS

16. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to give 1st reading to Rezoning Request #195 for Leroy Breshers and to place it in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

1ST READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #196 - RICEFIELD PLANTATION

17. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 1st reading to Rezoning Request #196 for Ricefield Plantation and to place it in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

CABLE TV REGULATION LAW

18. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of Cable TV Regulation Law in reference to the regulation of television franchisee's rates in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

2nd READING AMENDMENT TO THE BUSINESS LICENSE ORDINANCE

19. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd Reading to the amendment to the Business License Ordinance which generates an administrative change for section 19 of the Ordinance and additional revenue for the video poker machines and the licensing of insurance companies and brokers.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED

2ND READING WAIVER PERMIT FEES FOR SPECULATIVE INDUSTRIAL BUILDING

20. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd reading to amend Ordinance 91-10 to provide for waiver of certain inspection and/or plans review fees as an incentive to economic development and to hold Public Hearing on September 7, 1993 at Summerville Town Hall at 7:30 P.M.

21. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously not to place the subject of the waiver for permit fees for speculative industrial building in Committee.

COMMITTEE REPORT - ADMINISTRATIVE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS  
MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK

FUEL SURCHARGE

22. Mr. Rosebrock brought the recommendation out of Committee to charge a two percent surcharge to agencies purchasing fuel from the county. Council voted unanimously for the recommendation.

OLD FORT HEALTH INSURANCE

23. Mr. Rosebrock brought the recommendation out of Committee to accept the S.C. Department of Insurance Service opinion which states that Old Fort Fire District is not an instrumentality of Dorchester County. Old Fort Fire District and its employees therefore are not eligible for the State employees health insurance. Council voted three in favor and three opposing for the recommendation.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Smith and Mr. Whatley opposed  
Mr. Davis, Mr. Rosebrock and Mr. Ackerman in favor

Recommendation fails and subject of Old Fort Health Insurance remains in Committee.

VEHICLE HOME GARAGING

24. Mr. Rosebrock brought the recommendation out of Committee to leave the Vehicle Ordinance as is and to review it again in January, 1994. Council voted unanimously for the recommendation.

Chairman Cole passed the gavel to Vice Chairman Whatley

COMMITTEE REPORT - BUDGET AND FINANCE - MR. BEN COLE

PERSONNEL POLICY

Mr. Cole brought the recommendation out of Committee to have all personnel hired through August 2nd compensated under the current hiring rules and anyone hired after this date be hired at minimum and not be given automatic mid-point raise after six months, pending a review of the policy by the Administrative and Intergovernmental Affairs Committee. The Committee will report back to Council no later than October 1, 1993 with the proposed policy. Council voted unanimously for the recommendation.

VACANT POSITIONS

Mr. Cole brought the recommendation out of Committee to approve filling the positions 1-6 and 8 as stated in the memo from the Personnel Director dated July 30, 1993. These positions are as follows: Civil Administrative Clerk for Magistrate, Dispatcher for the Sheriff, Deputy for Sheriff, Traffic Deputy for Sheriff, Permit Control Clerk and Office Manager for Codes Enforcement, Maintenance Supervisor for Building and Grounds and Truck Driver for Roads and Drainage.

It was reported that the Maintenance Supervisor position was going to be down graded to a maintenance position.

Council voted five in favor and one opposing for the recommendation.

Mr. Smith opposed

Mr. Smith stated that he opposed because the decision to go with seven of the positions came with a amended motion. The Main motion was only to fill four position which was related to public safety. Mr. Smith said he would like to limit it to the four public safety positions.

2ND READING FOR REAL ESTATE TRANSFER FEE

25. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation out of Committee to give 2nd reading to the Ordinance for a Real Estate Transfer Fee and to set the fee at one quarter of one percent and to place the funds in a separate account for the purpose of handling deeds, deed related papers, document imaging and equipment related thereto. Council voted unanimously for the recommendation.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BEN COLE - BUDGET AND FINANCE CONTINUED

AMENDMENT TO THE WATER AND SEWER ORDINANCE REGARDING RATES AND FEES

26. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation out of Committee to give 1st reading to the amendment to the Water and Sewer Ordinance which will raise the monthly rate to customers to Twenty Four Dollars and Ninety Three Cents (\$24.93) and to raise the tap fee from Four Hundred to Five Hundred Dollars. Council voted unanimously for the recommendation.

Vice Chairman Whatley passed the gavel back to Chairman Cole.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - BUILDING

27. Mr. Whatley brought out of the Committee the recommendation to the Public Safety Committee that a total of eight handheld magnetometers and two free-standing magnetometers be purchased for security of the courtrooms. The Public Safety Committee will complete the security plans and make a recommendation to full council. Council voted unanimously for the recommendation.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND PURCHASING

DOCUMENT IMAGING AND HVAC SYSTEM REPLACEMENT/COURTHOUSE

28. Mr. Whatley brought out of the Committee the recommendation to authorize an increase in the AT&T lease-to-purchase agreement to accomplish all objectives previously approved for the telecommunications system and to replace the Court House HVAC system and associated repairs:

- in an amount not to exceed One Million Seven Hundred Forty Eight Thousand Six Hundred Dollars (\$1,748,600)
- with an annual lease payment not to exceed Two Hundred Ninety Six Thousand Seven Hundred Eighty Eight Dollars (\$296,788) for FY 93/94 to be paid from Two Hundred Four Thousand Dollars (\$204,000) in telephone system cost reductions and Eighty Thousand Dollars from the Capital Construction Program and Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred Eighty Eight Dollars (\$12,788) from the General Fund, and
- with an annual lease payment not to exceed Three Hundred Ten Thousand Seven Hundred Eighty Eight Dollars (\$310,788) for the remaining six years of the lease period, to be paid from Two Hundred Four Thousand (\$204,000) in telephone system cost and One Hundred Six Thousand Seven Hundred Eighty Eight Dollars (\$106,788) from the General Fund. Council voted four in favor and two abstaining for the recommendation.

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Cole, Mr. Davis, Mr. Ackerman in favor  
Mr. Smith and Mr. Rosebrock abstaining

COMMITTEE REPORT MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND PURCHASING CONTINUED

LONG RANGE PLANNING

Mr. Whatley reported that at the Committee meeting held July 29, 1993 approximately 20 interested citizens, County staff members, and representatives of Chamber of Commerce, DREAM, School District II were in attendance. Suggestions and ideas were offered and are outlined in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee Minutes of July 29, 1993.

29. Mr. Whatley brought out of the Committee the recommendation that a steering Committee be set up for the long range planning for Dorchester County, to consist of representatives from the community, and to decide on a theme. Council voted unanimously for the recommendation.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. WALLACE ACKERMAN - PUBLIC WORK, PROPERTY AND UTILITIES

NEW COLLECTION EXPANSION CLEMSON TERRACE AREA

30. Mr. Ackerman brought out of Committee the recommendation that the subject of New Collection (Lines) Expansion Clemson Terrace Area be deleted from the Committee. This item was covered by the Phase I and Phase II of the Water and Sewer Budget. Council voted unanimously for the recommendation.

PELZER DRIVE

Mr. Ackerman reported that residents of Pelzer Drive have been informed that if Pelzer Drive was brought up to County standard that the road would be brought into the County maintenance system. Mr. Tompkins has not received a reply. Mr. Tompkins will be writing Mr. Barry to determine the status of the road.

AUTUMN RUN ROAD

31. Mr. Ackerman brought out of the Committee the recommendation that the subject of Autumn Run Road be deleted from Committee. County can not get the right-a-way that is required and should not consider taking this road into the County maintenance system. Council voted five in favor and one abstaining.

Mr. Davis abstained

SHAD LANE

32. Mr. Ackerman brought out of the Committee the recommendation that Shad Lane be deleted from Committee. Shad Lane has been accepted into the County maintenance system. Council voted five in favor and one abstaining for the recommendation.

Mr. Rosebrock abstained

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. WALLACE ACKERMAN - PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY  
AND UTILITIES CONTINUED

THOMPSON BLVD. AND BRYANT COURT - BEECH HILL SUBDIVISION

33. Mr. Ackerman brought out of the Committee the recommendation that the County reject the request to maintain Thompson Blvd. and Bryant Court. These roads are located in a private subdivision and are to be maintained by the Property Owners Association. Council voted unanimously for the recommendation.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

34. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to approve the following appointments: Mr. Arch Yeager of 9955 Delemar Highway, Summerville, S.C. to the Dorchester County Human Development Board, Mrs. Donna Underwood of 102 Kings Court, Summerville, S.C. to the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission and Mr. Joe Lenoir of 321 Shaftsbury Lane, Summerville, S.C. to the Board of Assessment Appeals.

35. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve the following reappointments: Mr. Ernest Yatrelis of 138 Tupper Lane, Summerville, S.C. to the Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee, Ms. Jan Havenstein Freeman of 108 King Charles Circle, Summerville, S.C. to the Board of Assessment Appeals, and Dr. William R. Lomax of 112 Old County Club Road, Summerville, S.C. to the Dorchester County Planning Board.

36. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve the following reappointments: Mrs. Bali Cuthbert of 714 S. Main St., Summerville, S.C. to the Alcohol and Drug Abuse Commission, Mr. W. W. Fetzer of 127 East Johnston St., Summerville, S.C. to the Dorchester County Water and Sewer Board, and Mr. John Dumas of Southeastern Design, Inc. P.O. Box 2730, Summerville, S.C. to the Codes Board of Appeals.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME - MR. JOHN FRAMPTON

ASHLEY RIVER FIRE DEPARTMENT - ARCHITECTURAL FEES

Mr. Frampton briefed Council on a letter he had received from the Ashley River Fire Chief concerning a contract for architectural fees for a new station for the Ashley River Fire Department. The Chief was requesting that the County Attorney review the contract.

37. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of the contract for architectural fees for Ashley River Fire Department in the Budget and Finance Committee.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

38. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Smith, Council voted four in favor and two abstaining to go into Executive Session to discuss Corey Pointe III and to receive legal advice concerning attorney's fees for Tracy Lee.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Davis, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Smith in favor  
Mr. Whatley and Mr. Rosebrock abstained

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that Corey Pointe III had been discussed and legal advice had been given concerning attorneys' fees for Tracy Lee and that no action had been taken.

39. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted four in favor and two opposing to authorize the County Attorney to make an offer not to exceed Eighty Thousand Dollars (\$80,000) to Tracy Lee's attorneys to include in that sum both attorneys' fees as well as any other expenses including investigator fees.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Smith, Mr. Davis, Mr. Ackerman in favor  
Mr. Whatley and Mr. Rosebrock opposed

Mr. Smith stated that he made the motion with no enthusiasm but was making the best of a bad situation. Mr. Cole said he felt the same way.

ADJOURNMENT

40. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 11:30

Respectfully submitted,

Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
AUGUST 16, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

-Rev. Mike Moore - Covenant  
Life - Church of Summerville

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from August 2, 1993  
  
-Presentation for Claussen Knight  
  
-PH - Amend. to Water & Sewer Ord.  
  
-PH - Amend. to Bus. Lic. Ord.  
  
-Correspondence

3. GUEST

Ms. Brenda DeHay

-Private Industry Council

4. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Rutherford Smith

-Salisbury Quit Claim Deed

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Parachute Club

5. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-Proclamation-Oper. Lifesaver  
-2nd Rdg. Amend. to Water & Sewer  
Ord.  
-3rd Rdg. Amend. to Bus. Lic. Ord.  
-Library Bd. Appts.  
-Exec. Session  
(Proposed Industry Location)

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
AUGUST 16, 1992  
PAGE TWO

6. COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET AND FINANCE

Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

BUILDING

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, &  
PURCHASING

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

7. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Mr. Wallace Ackerman

Appointments

Mr. Rutherford Smith

Appointments

8. ADJOURN

BEN COLE  
CHAIRMAN  
BILL WHATLEY  
VICE-CHAIRMAN  
JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR  
MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



WALLACE ACKERMAN  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH  
KENNETH F. WAGGONER

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY  
P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
AUGUST 16, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Town Council Chambers in Summerville on August 16, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Bill Whatley - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford Smith  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to the Post Courier.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order and Rev. Moore gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from the August 2, 1993 meeting.

PRESENTATION FOR CLAUSSEN KNIGHT

Mr. Cole read and presented to Mrs. Claussen Knight a framed resolution honoring her husband. Mr. Knight was an employee of Dorchester County who passed away on July 6th, 1993. Mr. Cole expressed Council sympathy to Mrs. Knight and her family.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE WATER AND SEWER  
ORDINANCE

Chairman Cole opened the Public Hearing to hear comments on the proposed amendment to the Water and Sewer Ordinance. The amendment to the Water and Sewer Ordinance would increase the flat rate for domestic usage from Seventeen Dollars (\$17.00) to Twenty Four Dollars and Ninety Three Cents (\$24.93). Where water usages information is available the sewer rate will increase from One Dollar and Eighty Cents (\$1.80) to Three Dollars and Twenty Six Cents (3.26) per one thousand gallons and the connections fee would increase from Four Hundred Dollars (\$400.00) to Five Hundred Dollars (\$500.00) per connection. One person spoke to object. She felt that the rates should have been increased gradually and more notice should have been given. Mr. Cole said that the increase was to fund a plan to provide for economic development especially in the upper end of the County and to deliver on promises made a long time ago. It was explained that the Water and Sewer funds was not part of taxes but an enterprise fund that stands on its own. Hearing no other comments, the public hearing was declared closed.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE BUSINESS LICENSE  
ORDINANCE 91-08

Chairman Cole opened the Public Hearing to hear comments on the proposed amendment to the Business License Ordinance. This amendment relates to increasing the revenue fee for video poker machines, licensing of insurance companies and brokers and changing the bond requirement for detective agencies and security services. Mr. Thomas Myers requested that Council postpone action for the section of the amendment that relates to the insurance companies and brokers in order to give him time to get additional information to Council on the subject of licensing. Mr. Myers said he had been in the business for thirty years and this was a very complex issue that he felt needed further study. Hearing no other comments the public hearing was declared closed.

CORRESPONDENCE - SOUTH CAROLINA ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES  
CONFERENCE

Mr. Cole reported that the workshops and meetings held by the S.C. Association of Counties at their annual conference were excellent and a lot of information and ideas had been exchanged. Dorchester County was one of fifteen out of forty six counties who made a presentation for the J. Mitchell Graham Award. The presentation was prepared by Mr. Friar and given by Mr. Cole who was assisted by Mr. Langston. The award is given each year to the county for the most outstanding achievement in the state. Charleston County was the winner of the award, however, Dorchester County did receive a plaque for participating in the competition. Mr. Cole presented the plaque to Mr. Langston to be placed in the Courthouse.

GUEST - MS. BRENDA DEHAY - PRIVATE INDUSTRY COUNCIL

Ms. DeHay was present to request that Council consider forming a regional Tri-County Service Delivery Area Private Industry Council. The Council is appointed by the local elected officials of Dorchester, Berkeley and Charleston counties. The Council would provide policy guidance and oversight responsibilities for Jobs Training Partnership Act (JTPA) which is administered in part by the S.C. Employment Securities Commission.

The Private Industry Council would be formed under two specific conditions: (1) equal representation from each county Dorchester 1/3, Berkeley 1/3 and Charleston 1/3 and (2) the Council of Governments be the Administrative Entity of the Service Delivery Area. If Charleston Private Industry Council does not agree to the specific condition then Dorchester and Berkeley can join to form their own Service Delivery Area to be administered by the Council of Governments.

It was reported that staffing and administrative cost would come out of grant money.

For this to take place the three Chairmen must agree and a petition must go to the governor requesting his approval. The earliest implementation of this is July 1994.

2. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to form a Tri-County Private Industry Council with the condition that each County be represented equally and that the Council of Governments be the administering entity. If this is not successful, that we pursue a joint Private Industry Council with Berkeley County and form our own Service Delivery Area.

Mr. Davis opposed

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. RUTHERFORD SMITH - SALISBURY QUIT CLAIM DEED

3. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to place the subject of the Salisbury Quit Claim Deed in the Public Works, Property and Utilities Committee.

Mr. Whatley abstained because, in the past, he had been a party to this deed.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PARACHUTE CLUB

4. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to place the request of the Parachute Club to use the Summerville Airport in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

PROCLAMATION - OPERATION LIFESAVER

5. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to adopt a proclamation designating the week of August 30-September 5, 1993 as "Operation Lifesaver Week" to increase the awareness of the dangers surrounding railroad trestles and tracks.

2ND READING TO THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO WATER AND SEWER ORDINANCE

6. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Smith, County voted five in favor and two abstaining to give 2nd Reading to the proposed amendment to Water and Sewer Ordinance.

Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Whatley abstained.

Mr. Whatley abstained because the people in District Two are not effected by the Water and Sewer Ordinance and he did not want to sway the vote in one direction or the other.

3rd READING TO THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE BUSINESS LICENSE ORDINANCE

7. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to divide the amendment into three sections (1) bond requirements for detective agencies and security services, (2) fee change for video poker machines, and (3) license fee for insurance companies and brokers.

Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to give 3rd Reading to section (1) requirement for detective agencies and security services.

Mr. Davis abstained

Council voted five in favor and two abstaining to give 3rd Reading to section (2) fee change for video poker machines.

Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Davis abstained

8. Mr. Rosebrock amended the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded to postpone 3rd Reading on the license fee for insurance companies and brokers until the September 7th, 1993 Council meeting.

Council voted five in favor and two abstaining on the amendment (#8)

Mr. Ackerman and Mr. Davis abstained

LIBRARY BOARD APPOINTMENTS

9. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve the reappointments of Mrs. Janette Wolper of P.O. Box 400, Summerville, S.C. and Mrs. Diane E. Minus of P.O. Box 100, St. George, S.C. to the Library Board.

EXECUTIVE SESSION - 8:35 P.M.

10. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted five in favor and two abstaining to go into Executive Session to discuss a proposed industry location and James Tracy Lee attorneys' fees.

Mr. Rosebrock and Mr. Whatley abstained

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION - 9:05

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated a proposed industry location and James Tracy Lee attorneys' fees had been discussed and that no action had been taken.

11. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted four in favor and three opposing to authorize our County Attorney to offer a total of Eighty Two Thousand Three Hundred Ninety Dollars (\$82,390) for settlement of the defense of James Tracy Lee.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Smith, Mr. Davis, Ackerman in favor  
Mr. Whatley, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Rosebrock opposed

COMMITTEE REPORTS - BUDGET AND FINANCE - MR. BEN COLE

Chairman Cole passed the gavel to Vice Chairman Whatley.

ASHLEY RIVER FIRE DISTRICT

12. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation out of Committee to approve the proposed modified contract for McCoy/White Architects Inc. for design of the new fire station in the amount Twenty One Thousand Dollars (\$21,000.00). Council voted six in favor and one abstaining.

Mr. Smith abstained at the Committee level and at the Council level because the architect is a client of his in his law firm.

RIDGEVILLE PARD GRANT

COMMITTEE REPORT - BUDGET AND FINANCE - MR. BEN COLE CONTINUED

13. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation out of Committee to loan the Town of Ridgeville Twenty Six Thousand Four Hundred Ninety Eight Dollars and Fifty Five Cents (\$26,498.55) in increments as work progresses in their anticipation of reimbursement of the same amount from a PARD grant, provided that the project be completed prior to the end of 1994; provided that there be no disbursements by the County during May and June of 1994; provided that the Town of Ridgeville, by the minutes of its council, recognize the debt, whether or not it received reimbursement from PARD, and have the County fully repaid by June 30, 1995. Council voted unanimously.

AMENDMENT TO BUSINESS LICENSE ORDINANCE

14. Mr. Cole brought out of the Committee the recommendation to change the collection rate on life, health and accident from 2% to .75%. All other figures to remain the same. Council voted unanimously.

WASTE MANAGEMENT REPORT

14. Mr. Cole brought out of the Committee the following recommendation:

Dorchester County will not be involved in curbside pickup of garbage, recyclable, or yard debris. Six in favor and one opposing.

Mr. Cole opposed

15. Mr. Cole brought out of the Committee the following recommendations:

Dorchester County will provide sites for disposal of all types of residential Solid Waste and certain business solid waste materials, excluding construction and demolition materials, such as carpet, lumber, bricks, shingles, fencing materials, etc.

Recycling will be encouraged by:

- (a) homeowners contracting with private vendors
- (b) homeowners taking recyclable to a county operated drop site located throughout the County

Yard debris disposal will be handled by one of the following:

- (a) backyard composting by residents
- (b) homeowners contracting with private vendor to pickup yard debris (clear bags required for leaves and grass)
- (c) homeowners taking debris to county operated disposal sites located throughout the county.

Vendors participation encouraged to establish their own markets/routes with county residents with no franchises.

Council voted unanimously on the recommendations.

COMMITTEE REPORT - BUDGET AND FINANCE - MR. BEN COLE - WASTE  
MANAGEMENT CONTINUED

16. Mr. Cole brought out of Committee the recommendation to implement the Solid Waste User Fee as soon as possible, based on recommendation of the staff and elected officials. Council voted four in favor and three opposing.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Smith, Mr. Rosebrock in favor  
Mr. Davis, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Whatley opposed

17. Mr. Cole brought out of Committee the recommendation that an aggressive education program on solid waste management on recycling for citizens be implemented for at least three months. Council voted unanimously.

Vice Chairman Whatley passed the gavel back to Chairman Cole

Chairman Cole stated that the Solid Waste Study Committee will be dissolved and any further actions will be referred to the Public Works Committee that is Chaired by Mr. Ackerman.

COMMITTEE REPORT - BUILDING - MR. BILL WHATLEY

18. Mr. Whatley brought out of Committee the recommendation to allow Twenty Two Thousand Seven Hundred Seventy Dollars (\$22,770) to come out of the contingency fund for curbing and gutters for the County Services Building. Council voted six in favor and one opposing.

Mr. Smith opposed

19. Mr. Whatley brought out of Committee the recommendation to take action with respect to the underground tank to pump out the water and fill it with sand. Council voted unanimously.

COMMITTEE REPORT - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND PURCHASING - MR.  
BILL WHATLEY

REZONING REQUEST # 190 - COUNEL NEW

20. Mr. Whatley brought out of Committee the recommendation to disapprove Rezoning Request #190 for Cournel New. Council voted five in favor and two abstaining.

Mr. Davis and Mr. Waggoner abstained

COMMITTEE REPORT - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND PURCHASING - MR. BILL WHATLEY CONTINUED

2ND READING FOR REZONING REQUEST # 189 - MICHAEL KNIGHT, 191 SHARON BROWN, 192-TILDA BRYNE, 193 - DELORES LADSON, 194-BERNICE OUTLAW, 195 - LEROY BRESHERS, 196 - RICEFIELD PLANTATION

21. Mr. Whatley brought out of Committee the recommendation to give 2nd Reading to Rezoning Request 189-Michael Knight, 191-Sharon Brown, 192-Tilda Bryne, 193-Delores Ladson, 194-Bernice Outlaw, 195-Leroy Breshers, 196-Ricefield Plantation with a change to R4-R2 instead of R4-R3 and to scheduled Public Hearing for September 7, 1993 at 7:30 at Summerville Town Hall. Council voted unanimously.

REZONING REQUEST # 161 SCOTCH RANGE ROAD - UP FOR PUBLIC HEARING AND THIRD READING

Mr. Whatley reported that Rezoning Request for Scotch Range Road will be deferred until the next committee meeting. A better map is needed in order to study the entire property.

COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AMENDMENT

Mr. Whatley reported that the Comprehensive Plan Amendment was discussed. Any action has been deferred until after the Public Hearing that has been scheduled for August 19, 1993.

2ND READING FOR STREET NAME CHANGE

Mr. Whatley brought out of the Committee the recommendation to give 2nd Reading to change Equine Drive to Kay Lane. Council voted unanimously.

ORDINANCE - STREET NAME CHANGE

22. Mr. Whatley brought out of the Committee the recommendation that 1st Reading by title only be given to the amendment to the Street Name Ordinance to delete the requirement for three readings for a street name change. Council voted unanimously.

BOARD AND COMMISSIONS

23. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mr. Brian E. Johnston of 244 Knightbridge Road, North Charleston to the Zoning Board of Adjustment.

BOARD AND COMMISSIONS CONTINUED

Mr. Smith suggested that Council look into ordinances concerning the policy on attending meetings. He felt that the policy should be uniform and enforced.

Mr. Smith thanked Mr. Paul Little for his service on the Aeronautics Board and Mr. John Murphree for his service on the Planning Board and before that on the Aeronautics Board.

24. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mr. Ernest P. Whitmore of 329 Old Postern Road, Summerville, S.C. to the Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee, Mr. William B. Beauchene of 120 Linwood Lane, Summerville, S.C. to the Planning Board and Mr. Frank Q. Pusey of 206 Marion Ave, Summerville, S.C. to the Aeronautics Board.

ADJOURNMENT

25. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 10:15 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*

Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA

SPECIAL CALLED MEETING  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL

SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL - COUNCIL CHAMBERS  
WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 25, 1993  
5:00 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

- Personnel Matters

- A. D.A.R.E. Officer
- B. Vacant Positions

3. ADJOURN

BEN COLE  
CHAIRMAN  
BILL WHATLEY  
VICE-CHAIRMAN  
JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR  
RTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



5  
WALLACE ACKERMAN  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH  
KENNETH F. WAGGONER

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY  
P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL - COUNCIL CHAMBERS  
AUGUST 25, 1993  
8:00 P.M.

The Special Called Meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held on Wednesday, August 25, 1993 at 8:00 P.M. in Town Council Chambers in Summerville.

PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford P.C. Smith  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner  
Mr. Bill Whatley  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mrs. Lynn Finucan - Asst. Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed to the Summerville Journal Scene, the Dorchester Eagle Record, and to the Post and Courier.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order.

D.A.R.E. OFFICER

The funding for the D.A.R.E. Officer had previously been approved by the Budget and Finance Committee, but had not been approved by full Council.

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve the position of the D.A.R.E. Officer in the 93/94 Budget.

PERSONNEL - VACANT POSITIONS

2. On the recommendation of the Budget and Finance Committee, Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to lift the freeze on hiring excluding the four positions listed on the original list (#10, 11, 12 and 13).

Mr. Cole, Mr. Rosebrock and Mr. Whatley voted in favor.  
Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Smith and Mr. Ackerman opposed.  
Mr. Davis abstained.

MOTION FAILS

3. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to reconsider the previous motion (#2).

4. On the recommendation of the Budget and Finance Committee, Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to lift the freeze on hiring excluding the four positions listed on the original list (#10, 11, 12 and 13).

5. Mr. Waggoner amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded, to hire only the positions(5) for the Sheriff's office , and hold the other five and future vacancies until the County Administrator gives his recommendations.

Mr. Waggoner withdrew his amendment and Mr. Davis his second.

(The above motion could not be an amendment to motion #4.)

Mr. Cole, Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Whatley, Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Davis voted in favor of the motion (#4).  
Mr. Smith and Mr. Ackerman opposed.

MOTION CARRIES

6. Mr. Waggoner made the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded that all positions except the positions for the Sheriff's Department be put on hold until the recommendation is received from Mr. Langston.

There was additional discussion concerning the hiring freeze.

Mr. Waggoner withdrew his motion, Mr. Whatley his second.

AMENDED AGENDA

7. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to amend the agenda to include requesting assistance from the Legislative Delegation concerning Insurance Fees.

INSURANCE FEES - ASSISTANCE FROM LEGISLATIVE DELEGATION

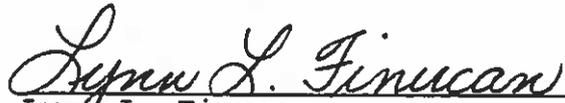
8. On the recommendation of the Budget and Finance Committee, Mr. Whatley made the motion, Mr. Rosebrock seconded, and Council voted unanimously to have the County Administrator send a letter to the Chairman of the Legislative Delegation asking them for information in respect to the Insurance Fees, what is being collected now, if we are receiving funds in aid-to-subdivisions, and etc.

NEXT BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

The next Budget and Finance and Committee meeting will be held on Wednesday, September 1, 1993 at 3:00 P.M.

ADJOURNMENT

9. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 8:20 P.M.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Lynn L. Finucan  
Assistant Clerk to Council

AGENDA

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
SEPTEMBER 7, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

-Rev. John Miller  
Chaplin - Presbyterian Home

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from August 16th & August  
25th Meetings  
-PH BOC Revenue Bonds  
-PH St. Name Changes  
-PH Amend. to St. Address Ord.  
-PH Waiver of Permit Fees  
-PH RR #189 - Michael Knight  
-PH RR #191 - Sharon Brown  
-PH RR #192 - Tilda Byrne  
-PH RR #193 - Delores Ladson  
-PH RR #194 - Bernice Outlaw  
-PH RR #195 - Leroy Breshers  
-PH RR #196 - Riceland Plantation  
  
-Best Committee Report  
  
-Correspondence

3. GUEST

Rev. Thomas Myers

-JTPA

Ms. Deborah Brannen

-Real Estate Transfer Fee

4. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Policy for Charging for Copies

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
SEPTEMBER 7, 1993  
PAGE TWO

5. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

- Proclamation Indus. Appreciation Wk.
- Resol. Con-Vel JEDA Funding
- 2nd. Rdg. Amend. to St. Address Ord.
- 3rd. Rdg. St. Name Changes
- 3rd. Rdg. Waiver of Permit Fees
- 3rd. Rdg. BOC Revenue Bonds
- Amend. to Budget Ord.- Overtime Pay
- 3rd. Rdg. Amend. to Water & Sewer Ord.
- 1st. Rdg. Amend. to Subdivision Ord. Plat Fees
- 3rd. Rdg. Amend to Bus. Lic. Ord.
- 3rd. Rdg. Real Estate Transfer Fee
- RR #189, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196 - 3rd. Rdg.
- St. Maint. Accept. Requests
- JAARS' Request
- S.C. Safe & Sparkling Program

6. COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET AND FINANCE

Mr. Ben Cole -Report

PLANNING

Mr. Bill Whatley -Report

PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY & UTILITIES

Mr. Wallace Ackerman -Report

7. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Mr. Ben Cole -Appointments

Mr. Richard Rosebrock -Appointments

Mr. Rutherford Smith -Appointments

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
SEPTEMBER 7, 1993  
PAGE THREE

8. COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME  
Mr. John Frampton

-Property Swap - Dorchester  
County and Miles Road Baptist  
Church

-Resol. for Re-Payment of Fire  
Protection Bonds

9. ADJOURN

BEN COLE  
CHAIRMAN

BILL WHATLEY  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



4  
WALLACE ACKERMAN  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH  
KENNETH F. WAGGONER

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY  
P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CENTER - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
SEPTEMBER 7, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Town Council Chambers in Summerville on September 7, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Bill Whatley - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford Smith  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to the Post Courier.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order and Rev. John Miller gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from the August 16th and August 25th Meetings.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR BOC REVENUE BONDS (POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES)

Chairman Cole opened the public hearing to hear comments on an ordinance authorizing and providing for the issuance and sale of tax-exempt adjustable mode pollution control facilities revenue refunding bonds. Hearing no comments the public hearing was declared closed.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR STREET NAME CHANGE

Chairman Cole opened the public hearing to hear comments on changing Equine Drive back to Kay Lane and extending East Steele Drive and East Glen Street eastwardly to terminate at a midpoint between the two streets. Mr. Baker spoke supporting the change of Equine Drive back to Kay Lane. Hearing no other comments the public hearing was declared closed.

PUBLIC HEARING TO AMEND DORCHESTER COUNTY STREET ADDRESS ORDINANCE

Chairman Cole opened the public hearing to hear comments on amending County Street Address ordinance to delete requirement for three readings to change a street name and add administrative procedure for street name deletions. Hearing no comments the public hearing was declared closed.

PUBLIC HEARING TO AMEND DORCHESTER COUNTY ORDINANCE 91-10 to PROVIDE WAIVER OF PERMITS AND PLANS REVIEW FEES

Chairman Cole opened the public hearing to hear comments on amending Ordinance 91-10 to provide for waiver of certain inspection and/or plans review fees as an incentive to economic development. Comments were made by Mr. Murphy and Mr. Gallagher supporting the amending. It was explained that the amendment was directed to industrial development as an incentive to economic growth. Hearing no other comments the public hearing was declared closed.

It was agreed by Council to hold the Public Hearing for Rezoning Requests #189, #191, #192, #193, and #196 at the same time with Rezoning Request #195 to be held separately.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR RR #189 - MICHAEL KNIGHT, #191 - SHARON BROWN, #192 - TILDA BYRNE, # 193 - DELORES LADSON, #194 - BERNICE OUTLAW, #196 RICEFIELD PLANTATION

Chairmen Cole opened the public hearing for comments on Rezoning Request #189 - Michael Knight, #191 - Sharon Brown, #192 - Tilda Byrne #193 - Delores Ladson, #194 - Bernice Outlaw, #196 - Ricefield Plantation. Hearing no comments the public hearing was declared closed.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR REZONING REQUEST #195 - LEROY BRESHERS.

Chairman Cole opened the public hearing for comments on RR #195 Leroy Breshers. Dorchester County Sheriff Southerland said that he had been contacted by some of the citizens who lived in the area who were concerned about rezoning the property from residential to commercial. Sheriff Southerland said he also had some concern about law enforcement problems that may develop. Several other residents spoke opposing the rezoning request. Hearing no other comments the public hearing was declared closed.

MR. BEN COLE - REPORT ON BEST COMMITTEE

Mr. Cole passed on information concerning a grant that went into the Office of Economic Adjustment (OEA) of the amount of Nine Hundred Seventy Eight Thousand Two Hundred Three Dollars (\$978,203) for the expenses anticipated to be incurred by the Committee and its staff during the fiscal year July 1, 1993 through June 30, 1994. Local match requirement is twenty five percent. The amount paid by each county (Berkeley, Charleston and Dorchester) is based on the 1990 Census. Dorchester County's part would be Forty Thousand Two Hundred Ninety One Dollars. This amount can be paid with cash or in kind service.

CORRESPONDENCE - EDISTO BASIN RESOURCE ASSESSMENT PROCESS

Mr. Cole asked that Council review the needs for Edisto Basin Resource Assessment task force. County Council Chairman will appoint one person to represent Dorchester County. Councilmen were asked to have their nominees in by the next Council meeting which takes place September 20, 1993. The commission plans to have the task force in place by the end of October.

GUEST - REV. THOMAS MYERS - BERKELEY-DORCHESTER COUNTIES ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION - JTPA

Rev. Myers was present to address his concern for the program for summer jobs for youth in Berkeley and Dorchester Counties. Rev. Myers said that the law states that County government has the authority to create agencies to operate the program. The Berkeley-Dorchester Counties Economic Development Corporation had been operating this program. He felt that the program was very successful and was requesting Council to allow them to continue running the program. Private Industry Council would provide policy guidance for Jobs Training Partnership Act (JTPA) which is administered in part by S.C. Employment Securities Commission. Ms. DeHay said that Rev. Myers would have to submit his program and have it approved by the Private Industry Council. The program would be judged on performance and accountability.

MS. DEBORAH BRANNEN - PRESIDENT, CHARLESTON TRIDENT ASSOCIATION  
OF REALTORS - REAL ESTATE TRANSFER FEE

Ms. Deborah Brannen, President of Charleston Trident Association of Realtors was present to speak to Council concerning the Real Estate Transfer Fee. Ms. Brannen said that the RMC office already generates Three Hundred Fifty Seven Thousand Dollars (\$357,000) a year through real estate recording fees and stamps. The additional transfer fee would generate Four Hundred Eighty Five Thousand Dollars. Ms. Brannen stated the County receives 6.8 Million Dollars in real estate taxes making this a triple taxation. Ms. Brannen asked that Council consider these factors and if they still feel they need to increase fees that they increase the recording fees.

Ms. Brannen introduced Mr. Jim Gallagher, President Elect, Charleston Trident Home Builders Association. Mr. Gallagher said the Home Builders Association opposed the Real Estate Transfer Fee. They felt that the fee is not affordable for the first time home buyer and will have to be paid by the sellers (the home builders). The ordinance, as proposed, imposes double, even triple taxation. Mr. Gallagher suggested, on behalf of the Home Builders Association, that Council appoint a special commission/committee with representatives from the Board of Realtors, the Home Builders Association, and the Chamber of Commerce to further study the impact of the fee.

Several other residents made comments opposing the transfer fee. Mr. Cole asked if there was anyone else who wanted to speak. There were no comments offered.

Mr. Whatley stated that he felt anytime government wanted to obtain funds from taxpayers then a public hearing should be scheduled.

Mr. Cole went over for the public the meeting times and dates that the real estate transfer fee had been on the agenda and had been discussed.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BILL WHATLEY - POLICY FOR CHARGING  
FOR COPIES.

Mr. Whatley said that he felt that a set policy should be established for how much to charge for copies that are requested so that everyone is treated the same.

2. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to put the subject of Freedom of Information Act and the cost of copies for material in the Administrative and Intergovernmental Affairs Committee.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

2ND READING REZONING REQUEST #189 - MICHAEL KNIGHT

3. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to defer rezoning request #189 until after the Planning Committee Report has been presented.

3RD READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #191 - SHARON BROWN

4. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 3rd Reading to rezoning request #191 - Sharon Brown.

3RD READING FOR REZONING REQUEST , #192 - TILDA BYRNE, #193  
DELORES LADSON, #194 - BERNICE OUTLAW, #196 RICEFIELD PLANTATION

5. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 3rd Reading to rezoning request #192 - Tilda Byrne, #193 - Delores Ladson, #194 - Bernice Outlaw, and #196 - Ricefield Plantation with a change for #196 Ricefield Plantation from R4 to R2.

3RD READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #195 - LEROY BRESHERS

6. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to disapprove rezoning request # 195 - Leroy Breshers.

Chairman Cole called for five minute recess.

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order.

3RD READING FOR REAL ESTATE TRANSFER FEE

7. Mr. Smith made the motion and Mr. Ackerman seconded to give 3rd Reading to the Real Estate Transfer Fee.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME - REAL ESTATE TRANSFER FEE CONTINUED

8. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded for discussion to put the subject of the transfer fee back into the Budget and Finance Committee in order to give it further study and to schedule a public hearing.

Council voted one in favor, one abstaining and five opposing on the amendment (#8).

Mr. Whatley in favor

Mr. Davis abstained

Mr. Cole, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Smith, Mr. Rosebrock opposed.

Council voted four in favor, two opposing and one abstaining on the main motion (#7).

Mr. Cole, Mr. Smith, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Rosebrock in favor

Mr. Whatley and Mr. Waggoner opposed

Mr. Davis abstained.

3RD READING TO THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE BUSINESS LICENSE ORDINANCE

Mr. Rosebrock made the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to give 3rd Reading to the proposed amendment to the Business License Ordinance concerning license fee for insurance companies and brokers.

10. Mr. Smith amended the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded, to delay 3rd reading on the proposed amendment on the Business License Ordinance concerning license fee for insurance companies and brokers and to put this subject back in the Budget and Finance Committee.

Council voted six in favor and one abstaining on the amendment.

Mr. Whatley abstained.

Amendment overrides the main motion.

Chairman Cole called for recess

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order

PROCLAMATION FOR INDUSTRY APPRECIATION WEEK

11. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adopt the proclamation for Industry Appreciation Week.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED

RESOLUTION FOR CON-VEL JEDA FUNDING

12. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Smith, Council voted unanimously to adopt the resolution supporting the efforts of Con-Vel, Inc. to obtain Two Hundred Fifty Thousand (\$250,000) in funds from the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority to locate in an existing industrial site in the County.

2ND READING FOR THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO CHANGE THE STREET ADDRESS ORDINANCE

13. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd Reading to the amendment to the Street Address Ordinance deleting the requirement to have three readings to change a street name and add administrative procedure for street name deletions.

3RD READING FOR STREET NAME CHANGE

14. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 3rd Reading to change the name of Equine Drive back to Kay Lane.

EAST STEELE DRIVE AND EAST GLEN STREET

15. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to extend East Steele Drive and East Glen Street eastwardly (Clemson Terrace) to terminate at midpoint between the two streets.

3RD READING TO PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO DORCHESTER COUNTY ORDINANCE 91-10 TO PROVIDE WAIVER OF PERMITS AND PLANS REVIEW FEES

16. Mr. Davis made the motion and Mr. Ackerman seconded to give 3rd Reading to the amendment to ordinance 91-10 to provide waiver of permits and plans review fees to be an incentive for economic development.

Mr. Frampton stated that there was some misunderstanding surrounding the full meaning of the amendment and felt that the wording needed to be changed in interest of clarity.

Mr. Davis withdrew his motion and Mr. Ackerman withdrew his second.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME - WAIVER OF PERMITS AND PLANS REVIEW  
FEES CONTINUED

17. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to defer 3rd reading on the waiver of permits and plans review fees until approval has been given by the County Attorney.

3RD READING FOR BOC REVENUE BONDS

18. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Smith, Council voted unanimously to give 3rd Reading to BOC Revenue Bonds to provide for the issuance and sale of tax-exempt adjustable mode pollution control facilities revenue refunding bonds.

3RD READING TO THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE WATER AND SEWER  
ORDINANCE

19. Mr. Davis made the motion and Mr. Smith seconded to give 3rd Reading to the amendment to the water and sewer ordinance relating to rate increases.

20. Mr. Whatley amended and Mr. Davis seconded the motion to have a flat rate domestic fee of Twenty Four Dollars and Ninety Three Cents and not have it tied to the consumption of water.

Council voted one in favor and six opposing on the amendment.

Mr. Whatley voted in favor  
Mr. Cole, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Smith, Mr. Davis, Mr. Rosebrock,  
Mr. Waggoner opposed

Council voted four in favor, one abstaining and two opposing on the main motion.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Smith, Mr. Davis, Mr. Ackerman in favor  
Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Whatley opposed  
Mr. Rosebrock abstained

1ST READING FOR PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE -  
CLARIFICATION OF PLAT FEES

21. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Smith, Council voted unanimously to give 1st Reading to proposed amendment to Subdivision Ordinance for clarification of plat fee and to schedule public hearing to take place October 4, 1993 at the Courthouse in St. George.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED

ROAD MAINTENANCE ACCEPTANCE REQUEST FOR PLANTATION POINT-PHASE  
III WINDSOR HILL PLANTATION

22. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to accept the maintenance of Plantation Point -Phase III, at Windsor Hill Plantation into the County Maintenance System.

JAARS REQUEST TO USE AIRPORT-SUMMERVILLE

23. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to approve the request of "JAARS" Jungle Aviation and Radio Service to use the Dorchester County Airport-Summerville, Saturday, October 9th, 1993 with a back up date of October 16, 1993.

PROCLAMATION BY GOVERNOR CAMPBELL - "KEEP S.C. SAFE AND  
SPARKLING MONTH"

24. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to support the Governor's proclamation to give approval and recognition of the month of September 1993 as "Keep South Carolina Safe and Sparkling Month".

EXECUTIVE SESSION

25. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to go into Executive Session to discuss an amendment to the Budget Ordinance and to receive some staff advice.

Mr. Whatley abstained

RECONVENED FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that legal advice had been received concerning an amendment to the Budget Ordinance and that no action had been taken.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE BUDGET ORDINANCE

26. Mr. Rosebrock made the motion and Mr. Smith seconded to approve the amendment to the Budget Ordinance related to personnel budgets in departments.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME - AMENDMENT TO THE BUDGET ORDINANCE  
CONTINUED.

27. Mr. Smith amended the motion and Mr. Ackerman seconded to have the last sentence of this amendment to read that it shall become effective on giving of 3rd reading to the 93-94 County Budget.

Council voted five in favor and two abstaining on the amendment

Mr. Davis and Mr. Waggoner abstained

Council voted five in favor and two abstaining on the main motion

Mr. Davis and Mr. Waggoner abstained

Mr. Cole passed the gavel to Mr. Whatley

COMMITTEE REPORT - BUDGET AND FINANCE - MR. BEN COLE

93-94 COUNTY BUDGET

28. Mr. Cole brought out of the Committee the recommendation to give 3rd Reading and approval for the 93-94 Dorchester County Budget General Fund of Fourteen Million Nine Hundred Fifty Two Thousand Eight Hundred Ten Dollars (\$14,952, 810).

Mr. Whatley passed the gavel to Mr. Smith

Mr. Whatley stated that he was opposed to the passing of the budget. He was disappointed because Council had broken their pledge of a no tax increase budget. He stated that this budget would be a tax increase of about Twenty five to Forty Dollars on a Hundred Thousand Dollar house and about Ten Dollars on an automobile. It looks like to him that we will continue to have a tax increase every year. Mr. Whatley felt that we should have studied the budget further and worked harder to achieve a no tax increase budget.

Mr. Smith passed the gavel back to Mr. Whatley

Mr. Davis stated that he was opposed to the passing of the budget because of the cuts in the services that Dorchester County's older and poorer citizens needed so badly. Mr. Davis said that he always looked out for human resources and will continue to do so.

Council voted four in favor and three opposing on the General Fund Budget.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Smith in favor

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Davis opposed

COMMITTEE REPORT - BUDGET AND FINANCE 93-94 COUNTY BUDGET  
CONTINUED

29. Mr. Cole brought the recommendation out of Committee to approve Five Hundred Eighty Thousand Five Fifty Two Dollars (\$580,552) for 1993-94 Dorchester County Budget for Capital Improvement.

Council voted four in favor and three opposing on Capital Improvement.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Smith in favor

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Davis opposed

30. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to set the collection rate at One Hundred percent (100%).

31. Mr. Davis amended the motion and Mr. Waggoner seconded to set the collection rate at Ninety Eight percent (98%).

32. Mr. Smith amended the amendment and Mr. Whatley seconded to set the collection rate at Ninety Nine point five percent (99.5%).

Council voted five in favor and two opposing on the amendment (#32).

Mr. Cole, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Whatley, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Smith in favor.

Mr. Rosebrock and Mr. Davis opposed

Vote on amendment (32) overrides the previous amendment and main motion.

REAL ESTATE TRANSFER FEE BUDGET

33. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to approve the Real Estate Transfer Enterprise Fund of Four Hundred Nine Thousand Six Hundred Eight Dollars (\$409,608).

Mr. Whatley opposed

COMMITTEE REPORT - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND PURCHASING - MR.  
BILL WHATLEY

REZONING REQUEST #161 SCOTCH RANGE ROAD

Mr. Whatley reported that the Committee has deferred the subject Rezoning Request #161 for Scotch Range Road until Mr. Smith can meet with Mr. Haupt and other interested residents.

COMMITTEE REPORT - PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY AND UTILITIES - MR.  
WALLACE ACKERMAN CONTINUED

WASTE DISPOSAL

Mr. Ackerman reported, for information, that the Committee had been sitting in on discussions regarding the possibility of burning solid waste called "RFD (Refuse Derived Fuel) with Berkeley County using Santee-Cooper power boilers at the Jefferies Power Plant. Berkeley County has requested a million and half dollars from the state's oil refund money for further study and tests burners. Berkeley County, Dorchester County and the Solid Waste Advisory Committee has been working together on this. At this time, no decisions have been made. We are looking at about two more years before a decision will have to be made by Berkeley and Dorchester County. The next meeting of the Solid Waste Advisory Committee will be Monday September 20th and the Public Works Committee will meet Thursday September 23, 1993.

Mr. Cole passed the gavel over to Mr. Whatley

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

38. On the motion of Mr. Cole, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to appoint Ms. Jennifer Hawley-Shiel of 234 Smithfield Avenue, Summerville, S.C. to the Zoning Board of Adjustment and to reappoint Mr. Charles Shaver of 106 Orchard Court, Summerville, S.C. to the Procurement Board.

Mr. Whatley passed the gavel back to Mr. Cole

39. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mr. George Tupper Jr. of 120 Tupperway Drive, Summerville, S.C. to the Economic Development Board and to reappoint Mr. Tony Pecorara to the Codes Board of Appeal.

Mr. Rosebrock thanked Mr. Paul Canant for his service to the Economic Development Board.

40. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mr. Rom L. Reddy of 2550 West Fifth North Street, Summerville, S.C. to the Economic Development Board.

Ms. Stogner will be serving until December 31st, 1993. Mr. Reddy's term begins January 1, 1994. Mr. Smith thanked Ms. Francis Stogner for her service to the Economic Development Board.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME - PROPERTY SWAP - DORCHESTER COUNTY AND  
MILES ROAD BAPTIST CHURCH

41. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of the Property swap for Dorchester and Miles Road Baptist Church in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

RESOLUTION FOR RE-PAYMENT OF FIRE PROTECTION BONDS

42. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to approve the resolution for re-payment of Fire Protection Bonds for Three Hundred Seventy Five Thousand Dollars (\$375,000) for General Obligation Bonds for fire protection service for Knightsville, Ridgeville and Harleyville.

DEDICATION OF PLAQUE FOR MR. ALDER JUDY

43. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to dedicate the elevator in the County Courthouse in the memory of former Councilman Mr. Alder Judy who passed away September 3, 1993.

ADJOURN

44. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 12:45 A.M.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*

Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMRVILLE TOWN HALL  
SEPTEMBER 20, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

- 1. INVOCATON -Rev. Robert Lang  
S'ville Church of God of Prophecy
  
- PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
  
- 2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN
  - Request to Address Council
  - Adoption of the Minutes  
from September 7, 1993 Meeting
  
  - SCAC Coalition Meeting
  - Edisto Basin Resource  
Assessment Process
  
  - Correspondence
  
- 3. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME  
MR. BILL WHATLEY
  - Real Estate Transfer Fee
  - Coroner Vehicle
  - Courier Position
  
- 4. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME
  - 2nd Rdg. Amend to Subdivision  
Ord.
  - 3rd Rdg. Amend to St. Address  
Ord.
  - Consolid. Voter Regis. & Elect.  
Comm.
  - ISTEA Project
  - HOME Prog. Agremt.
  
- 5. ADJOURN

**BEN COLE**  
CHAIRMAN

**BILL WHATLEY**  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

**JACK C. LANGSTON**  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

**MYRTLE BARTEN**  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



**WALLACE ACKERMAN**  
**WILLIE R. DAVIS**  
**RICHARD ROSEBROCK**  
**RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH**  
**KENNETH F. WAGGONER**

**COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY**

**P.O. BOX 416**

**St. George, South Carolina 29477**

**563-5196 • Fax 563-5137**

**MINUTES**

**DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL**

**TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL**

**SEPTEMBER 20, 1993**

**7:30 P.M.**

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Town Council Chambers in Summerville on September 20, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

**PRESENT:** Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Bill Whatley - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford Smith  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

**ABSENT:** Mr. Willie Davis

Agendas were mailed to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to the Post Courier.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order and Rev. Robert Lang gave the Invocation. A moment of silence was held in memory of Mr. Richard Sweat who passed away on September 4, 1993. Mr. Sweat served on Dorchester County Council from 1984 to 1989.

**ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Smith, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from the September 7, 1993 Meeting.

\*September 20, 1993 minutes adopted on October 4th, 1993 with an insertion of the word "or" between appropriate official and County Administrator on page Five in Paragraph 11.

BEN COLE  
CHAIRMAN  
BILL WHATLEY  
VICE-CHAIRMAN  
JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR  
MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



4  
WALLACE ACKERMAN  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH  
KENNETH F. WAGGONER

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY  
P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
SEPTEMBER 20, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Town Council Chambers in Summerville on September 20, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Bill Whatley - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford Smith  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

ABSENT: Mr. Willie Davis

Agendas were mailed to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to the Post Courier.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order and Rev. Robert Lang gave the Invocation. A moment of silence was held in memory of Mr. Richard Sweat who passed away on September 4, 1993. Mr. Sweat served on Dorchester County Council from 1984 to 1989.

ADOPTION OF MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Smith, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from the September 7, 1993 Meeting.

MR. BEN COLE - SCAC COALITION MEETING

Mr. Cole reminded Council of the County Coalition meeting scheduled for Friday, October 15th, 1993. Mr. Cole encouraged members of Council to attend stating that the meeting was important because it will focus on issues that are going to be put before the Legislative Delegation next year.

EDISTO BASIN RESOURCE ASSESSMENT PROCESS

Mr. Cole asked that Council members provide a bio sheet to the County Administrator of individuals that they would like to nominate for the Basin Task Force. This information needs to be in by September 29th, 1993. The appointment will be made at the October 4th Council meeting in St. George.

CORRESPONDENCE

Mr. Cole said he had received a letter thanking County Council for their support and participation in Operation Lifesaver.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BILL WHATLEY

REAL ESTATE TRANSFER FEE

Mr. Whatley asked that the Ordinance for the Real Estate Transfer Fee be amended so that consideration could be given for any real estate contracts written before October 1st. Mr. Frampton stated that it would take three readings to amend the ordinance. Mr. Smith stated that there were a few things in the Ordinance that needed to be looked at again and studied further.

2. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Smith seconded to amend Ordinance 93-08 to be effective with respect to all real estate transfers resulting from contracts written between the period of August 15th to October 1st, 1993.

Mr. Whatley withdrew his motion and Mr. Smith withdrew his second.

3. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Smith, Council voted unanimously to place Ordinance 93-08 on the Real Estate Fee in the Budget and Finance Committee for further discussion.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BILL WHATLEY - CONTINUED

MARKINGS FOR CORONER'S VEHICLE

Recently an incident had taken place demonstrating the need for the County to mark their vehicles so they can be easily identified. Mr. Whatley felt that marking County vehicles would prevent confusion and provide a greater level of safety for our citizens.

4. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to initiate action to have the coroner's present vehicle and the additional vehicle, when purchased, marked with the County emblem on the doors and the words "Dorchester County Coroner" painted on both sides of the vehicles in at least four inch letters.

5. Mr. Whatley amended his motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to have the work done as soon as possible and to place the subject of the use and markings of County vehicles in the Administrative and Intergovernmental Affairs Committee.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment

Council voted five in favor and one abstaining on the main motion.

Mr. Waggoner abstained

COURIER POSITION

At present Dorchester County courier position is a full time position and falls under County Council. Mr. Whatley felt that this position should be part time and should be supervised by a Department Head. He felt that the position should have a schedule and the schedule should be published and maintained.

6. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded, to change the Courier position from full time to part time.

7. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded, to have County Administrator use his discretion as to where to place the position.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment

Council voted five in favor and one opposing on the main motion

Mr. Waggoner opposed

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

2ND READING FOR PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE -  
CLARIFICATION OF PLAT FEES

8. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Smith, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd Reading to the proposed amendment to the Subdivision Ordinance for clarification of plat fees.

3RD READING FOR THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT FOR STREET ADDRESS  
ORDINANCE

9. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Smith, Council voted unanimously to give 3rd Reading to the proposed amendment to the Street Address Ordinance to delete the requirement for three readings to change a street name.

CONSOLIDATION OF VOTER REGISTRATION BOARD AND ELECTION COMMISSION  
ACTIVITIES

10. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted five in favor and one abstaining to have the County Administrator prepare a letter to the Legislative Delegation for Mr. Cole's signature recommending that they consider consolidation of Voter Registration Board and the Election Commission.

Mr. Waggoner abstained

INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION ENHANCEMENT ACT (ISTEA)

Mr. Cole asked that Council members to submit their ideas for projects that may qualify for (FY95) ISTEA Funds to Mr. Wesley Birt. The due date is October 15th, 1993. ISTEA Funds are ten percent of all Federal Highway Funds appropriated for the State and must be made available for highway enhancement projects. The Standing Enhancement Advisory Committee will review proposed projects and recommend those that qualify to the CHATS Policy Committee. This subject will be on the Agenda for the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee and Building Committee Meeting September 22, 1993.

HOME PROGRAM INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT

Ms. Vanessa Sullivan with the Council of Governments was present to discuss the Home Program Agreement. Dorchester County has been awarded One Hundred and Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$150,000) in Home Funds to rehabilitate owner occupied homes in the County. Council of Governments will administer the funds for Dorchester County as well as Berkeley County and the Town of Moncks Corner creating the need for an Intergovernmental Agreement.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME - HOME PROGRAM CONTINUED

Mr. Smith felt that in the second whereas clause of page one of the Intergovernmental Agreement the wording in the clause needed to be changed to add the name of the project. The agreement refers to the Community Grant Block project but does not identify the project.

11. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to approve the Intergovernmental Agreement between Dorchester County, Berkeley County and the Town of Moncks Corner for the Home Funds through the Community Development Grant project with the amendment in the agreement to identify the name of the project and to have the appropriate official County Administrator sign the agreement on behalf of the County.

AGENDA AMENDED

12. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to amend the agenda to make a board appointment.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

13. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mr. Brunson M. Westbury of 116 West Johnston St, Summerville, S.C. to the Zoning Board of Adjustments.

ADJOURNMENT

14. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 9:00 P.M.

Respectfully Submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*

Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COURTHOUSE - ST. GEORGE  
OCTOBER 4, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

-Rev. Rob DeWitt  
St. Matthews Baptist Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from September 20, 1993  
  
-PH - Amend. to Subdivision Ord.  
-Edisto Basin - Task Force  
Appointment  
-Ave. of Oaks - Oakmont Petition

-Correspondence

3. GUEST

Mr. Robert Price  
  
Sheriff John Southerland

-Charleston Harbor Project  
  
-Personnel Pay

4. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Rutherford Smith

-Scotch Range Rezoning  
-Local Option Sales Tax  
-Impact Fees

Mr. Wallace Ackerman

-Consolidation of Water and  
Sewer

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Privatizing of Road and Ditch  
Maint.

5. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

Mr. Jack Langston

-1st Rdg. Amend to Real Estate  
Transfer Ord.  
-Ambulance Lease Purch.  
Contract  
-Set Off Debt Collection  
(Resol. & Agmnt.)

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
OCTOBER 4, 1993  
PAGE TWO

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR TIME CONTINUED

- St. Maint. Accept. Request  
Svle On The Ashley
- 1st. Rdg. RR# 197-  
John Kelly
- 1st. Rdg. RR# 198 -  
Wardell Feagin
- Eagle Creek Sawmill Branch  
Maint.
- Maint. of West Fourth N. St.
- Security Window at WWTP
- SVLE Holding Facilities
- 3rd Rdg. Subdvision Ord.
- Personnel Matters - Annuity
- Proclamation- Red Ribbon Wk.
- Old Fort Loan
- Personnel Matters - Exec.  
Session

6. COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATIVE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL  
AFFAIRS

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Report

BUILDING

MR. Bill Whatley

-Report

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, AND PURCHASING

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

7. APPOINTMENTS TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

Mr. Rutherford Smith

-Zoning Bd. of  
Adjustment

8. COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME

Mr. John Frampton

-L. W. Sweat  
Law Suit

-Legal Briefing  
Don Wall, Inc.

9. ADJOURN

**BEN COLE**  
CHAIRMAN

**BILL WHATLEY**  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

**JACK C. LANGSTON**  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

**MYRTLE BARTEN**  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



4  
**WALLACE ACKERMAN**  
**WILLIE R. DAVIS**  
**RICHARD ROSEBROCK**  
**RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH**  
**KENNETH F. WAGGONER**

**COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY**  
P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-0196 • Fax 563-0137

MINUTES  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COURTHOUSE - ST. GEORGE  
OCTOBER 4, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Courtroom in St. George on October 4, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Bill Whatley - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford Smith  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to the Post Courier.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order and Rev. Rob DeWitt gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes of September 20, 1993 with an insertion of the word "or" between appropriate official and County Administrator on Page Five in Paragraph 11.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR THE PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO SUBDIVISION  
ORDINANCE 79-12 - CLARIFICATION TO PLAT FEES

Chairman Cole opened the Public Hearing to hear comments on amendment to Subdivisions Ordinance 79-12 to clarify plat fees. Hearing no comments the public hearing was declared closed.

EDISTO BASE TASK FORCE

Mr. Cole reported that he had spoken to Mr. Marshall in reference to the Task Force being formed to study the Edisto River Basin. There are twelve counties effected by this study and each county will nominate one member. The Task Force will consist of up to thirty five members. The balance of the membership will be made up of people who are chosen to represent special interest groups or other resources as he defines them in this Task Force Study. They will be working with the State Development Board and the S.C. Park Recreation and Tourism. The first meeting will be in mid November. Mr. Bart Sabine and Mr. W.S. Coursey names have been submitted to represent Dorchester County.

2. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to nominate Mr. William S. Coursey as the Council's representative on the Edisto Basin Task Force and Mr. Bart Sabine as a second possible member to represent the Forestry interest group on that Task Force.

PETITION - AVENUE OF OAKS - OAKMONT SUBDIVISION

A petition has been received from the Avenue of Oaks of the Oakmont Subdivision, with appropriately ninety five names, expressing concern over the impact of a catch basin (detention pond) as far as environmental appearance, their home values and possible health hazard. The catch basin (detention pond) is on the main access route to the Avenue of Oaks and Oakmont Subdivisions. Mr. Cole has discussed this with Mr. Tompkins, County Engineer, and he is in the process of preparing a letter for Mr. Cole's signature.

3. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to table the subject of the catch basin in the Oakmont Subdivision and continue to investigate and prepare a response.

CORRESPONDENCE

Mr. Cole reported that he had received a letter from Judge Biggs expressing concern over weapons being allowed into Family Court. Judge Biggs asked if we were planning to install a metal detector in the current temporary court facility. It was his understanding that Council was going to purchase a used metal detector for this purpose that could also be installed in the new facility. Mr. Smith, Chairman of the Public Safety Health and Human Services Committee said that this subject was under consideration in his Committee at this time.

CORRESPONDENCE CONTINUED

Mr. Cole said he had received several letters from agencies expressing concern over their final budget appropriations. Mr. Cole suggested that the County Administrator prepare a letter for his signature responding to the agencies that had written stating why we took the action that we did.

4. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to have the County Administrator prepare a response to the agencies that we have heard from and advise them that we will be having a mid-year review and we will be looking at their needs and requests at that time.

PALMETTO LEADERSHIP PROJECT - BROCHURE ON DORCHESTER COUNTY

Mr. Cole passed out a copy of a brochure that is being called Dorchester County Report to the People 1993. This was put together by Palmetto Leadership and volunteers. Twenty Five Thousand are going in the Summerville Journal Scene and the Dorchester Eagle Record. Another Twenty Five Thousand will be distributed throughout the County. The desire is to get one to every family in the County. The brochure informs the public of who all the people are in the County, their functions, their hours, addresses and phone numbers. It lists all schools, boards and committees, it includes all the municipalities, and parks and recreation facilities that are available. In the back it lists questions that are frequently asked and the answers. The brochures will be going out this week.

GUEST - MR. ROBERT PRICE - CHARLESTON HARBOR PROJECT

Mr. Robert Price was present to update Council on the status of the Charleston Harbor Project. Charleston Harbor Project is a management plan of South Carolina Coastal Council and is federally funded. The study area covers more than nineteen hundred square miles and contains over 140 miles of rivers and streams. It covers most of the development portions of Berkeley, Dorchester, and Charleston Counties as well as eighteen municipalities. The goal of the project is to maintain and enhance the local environment with emphasis on water problems. Some issues that have been examined are population and distribution, land usages, point and nonpoint source discharges. Mr. Price was present to solicit Council participation in this planning process. He would like to take the information received from this research and use it to address Dorchester County concerns in order to develop policies to deal with issues. Policies will be presented to Council for input and consideration. Participation is seen as giving issues and reacting to issues that are received so that issues and concerns can be addressed together. At present Mr. Wesley Birt, County Planning Director, is providing staff assistance only. No funding is required.

5. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to express Dorchester County support by continuing to provide staff assistance to the Charleston Harbor Project.

GUEST - SHERIFF JOHN SOUTHERLAND - PERSONNEL PAY

Sheriff Southerland was present to speak to Council about a problem concerning personnel pay that has developed over the last few weeks and since the passing of the budget. There are some certified employees that were hired as uncertified at the minimum rate. In the past once an uncertified employee became certified they had been raised to the midpoint in pay. The Sheriff's Department now has some employees who were hired with the understanding that they would be raised to the midpoint once they were certified. Sheriff Southerland felt that there had been a great investment made in these employees and that the commitment to raise them to midpoint should be honored. Another problem was due to vacancies. When there is a vacancy the salary range automatically goes to the minimum. This results in a possibility of someone being promoted and receive a cut in pay. Sheriff Southerland felt that Dorchester County cannot get good qualified officers for the minimum rate.

Mr. Rosebrock said that this subject would be addressed later in the meeting when the Committees made their reports.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. RUTHERFORD SMITH

SCOTCH RANGE REZONING

Mr. Smith said he was going to recommend to Council that Rezoning Request # 161 be disapproved, and Scotch Range Road which runs thorough an entire area be designated a minor arterial under Dorchester County Rezoning Ordinance. This would trigger the working of transitional overlay district requirements, and that we create a low impact business category in our zoning ordinance. Included in this recommendation is a draft of an ordinance to amend Dorchester County Zoning and Development Standards ordinance 90-19. This amendment would make Scotch Range the third minor arterial designated in the County. Included in this amendment are eight characteristics of a business that would be categorized as low impact. These are suggestions and should not be treated as an all-inclusive list. Mr. Smith said he was not proposing that we stick with each of these numbers. These numbers are suggestions and starting points. Mr. Smith said he hoped that everyone will take a look at them and think about what the numbers mean. If we are to move to the development of the upper end of the County, and the introduction of zoning that we need, this low impact business would be a good category to have up there. The citizens that live in Scotch Range should look and see all the different usages. Mr. Smith encouraged everyone to look at the ordinance, see what is in there and look at the possibilities.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME CONTINUED - MR. RUTHERFORD SMITH - SCOTCH RANGE REZONING

6. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 1st Reading to the amendment to Zoning and Development Ordinance to provide for a Low Impact Type Business and to add Scotch Range Road to the list for minor arterial road with regard to the Transitional Overlay District and to refer it to the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX

Mr. Smith referred to a recent article and pointed out that where the local option sales tax has been introduced, property owners have seen their taxes reduced a total of seventy million dollars in the thirteen counties where it is in effect. The general reach of this is to get to the citizens who do not own property but use government services. Mr. Smith felt that we should look at this option and begin to plan and discuss what our alternatives would be. A local option sales tax would have to be voted on by referendum.

7. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to put the subject of Local Option Sales Tax in the Budget and Finance Committee.

IMPACT FEES FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION

Mr. Smith said that impact fees have been around at least since the 1950's. The funds that are raised from an impact fee is used for things that are specifically uniquely attributable to the new people that come into the County. This is not for operating the government but for building things that new people create a need for.

8. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to put the subject of the Impact Fee in the Budget and Finance Committee.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. WALLACE ACKERMAN - CONSOLIDATION OF WATER AND SEWER

Mr. Ackerman said that today we have two County Water Systems and one County Sewer System that are run separately. There are cases where the lines from the two authorities cross or run parallel to each other. Merging the two authorities together would perhaps reduce the cost to their customers.

9. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of the consolidation of the Water and Sewer system into the Public Works, Property and Utilities Committee.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - PRIVATIZING OF  
ROADS AND DITCH MAINTENANCE

Mr. Rosebrock felt that the County should look into all aspects of government and see if we can cut costs and see if we can provide services to the public that are most cost effective.

10. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of privatizing of roads and ditch maintenance into the Public Works, Property and Utilities Committee.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

1ST READING TO PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE REAL ESTATE TRANSFER FEE  
ORDINANCE

11. Mr. Rosebrock made the motion and Mr. Ackerman seconded to amend the Real Estate Transfer Fee Ordinance to change the word in the third line from the end of Section III to "Appraised" versus "Assessed".

12. Mr. Smith amended the motion and and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to change the word in the fourth line from the end of Section III to "Levy versus Assessed"

Council voted unanimously on the amendment

Council voted unanimously on the main motion

AMBULANCE LEASE PURCHASE CONTRACT AND RESOLUTION

13. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to authorize the County Administrator to execute the document for the ambulance lease purchase and to approve the resolution designating the contract as tax-exempt.

SETOFF DEBT COLLECTION

14. Mr. Rosebrock made the motion and Mr. Ackerman seconded to approve a resolution approving the Memorandum of Understanding and Agreement between the County and the South Carolina Association of Counties whereas Dorchester County will participate this year in the setoff debt collection program and to authorize the County Administrator to sign the document.

15. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Ackerman seconded, to have the Chairman of County Council sign the document in place of the County Administrator.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment

Council voted unanimously on the main motion

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED

STREET MAINTENANCE ACCEPTANCE REQUEST - SUMMERVILLE ON THE ASHLEY

16. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to accept maintenance of Summerville on the Ashley into the County Maintenance System.

1ST READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #197 - JOHN KELLY

17. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted five in favor and two abstaining to disapprove Rezoning Request # 197 for John Kelly.

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Smith, Mr. Cole, Mr. Rosebrock,  
Mr. Ackerman in favor

Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Davis abstained

1ST READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #198 - WARDELL FEAGIN

18. Mr. Ackerman made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to disapprove Rezoning Request #198 for Wardell Feagin.

After discussion, Ackerman withdrew his motion and Mr. Rosebrock withdrew his second

19. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 1st Reading to Rezoning Request #198 for Wardell Feagin and to place it in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

EAGLE CREEK SAWMILL BRANCH MAINTENANCE

The County Administrator offered for information only a report on an inspection made April 29 and April 30 on the Eagle Creek Sawmill Branch. The report stated that the Sawmill Branch project is generally in very good to excellent condition. Eagle Creek is also in very good to excellent condition and is functioning as designed. These are flood control projects which the County has the responsibility for maintaining. County Administrator expressed that the Public Works Department should be commended for a job well done.

MAINTENANCE OF WEST FOURTH STREET

A discussion took place concerning the State Highway Department denying the County's request to continue to use the West 4th Street parking. The State Highway Department will not accept County's extension of encroachment waiver. To have parking on West 4th Street the County will have to assume the maintenance of the street.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED - MAINTENANCE OF WEST  
FOURTH STREET.

20. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted three in favor and four opposing to accept maintenance responsibility for the one block area from Main to Cedar of West Fourth Street North.

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Rosebrock in favor  
Mr. Smith, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Davis, Mr. Cole opposed.

Mr. Smith said he would like someone to ask the Highway Department about why they they cannot accept the maintenance of West Fourth St.

21. Mr. Ackerman made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to request the Chairman of the Legislative Delegation to contact the State Highway Department and assist us in our dealing with them.

22. Mr. Smith amended the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded, to ask the Chairman of the Legislative Delegation to include the subject of Deming Way requirements in the discussion with the State Highway Department.

23. Mr. Whatley amended the amendment and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to discuss, in Executive Session, the Contractual impact of the County's acceptance of the maintenance of West Fourth Street.

Council voted six in favor and one abstaining on the amendment to the amendment (#23).

Mr. Waggoner abstained

Council voted six in favor and one abstaining on the amendment to the motion (#22).

Mr. Waggoner abstained

Council voted six in favor and one abstaining on the main motion (#21).

Mr. Waggoner abstained

SECURITY WINDOWS AT WASTE WATER TREATMENT PLANT

24. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to approve to have the security window installed at the Waste Water Treatment Plant by Low Country Glass in the amount of Three Thousand Sixty Three Dollars and Seventy Five Cents (\$3063.75) with funds that would come from the Sewer Budget.

Mr. Cole abstained

SUMMERVILLE HOLDING FACILITY

It was reported that the deficiencies noted in the Fire Marshal's Inspection of September 15, 1993 have been answered by Mr. Palmer, Dorchester County Development Director. Mr. Blake Taylor with the South Carolina Department of Corrections recommends that the facility be reinspected by the Fire Marshal. Mr. Palmer went over for Council the items that have been corrected and what was left to be done.

Mr. Whatley pointed out a memo from Sheriff Southerland in which he states that if the Summerville Jail Annex deficiencies were not corrected and the facility was not adequately staffed he would be forced to close the facility.

Chairman Cole asked Sheriff Southerland if he would like to comment. Sheriff Southerland said that the fire system had been repaired. Sheriff Southland said that he did not have the staffing to keep the facility open twenty four hours a day, seven days a week. Mr. Whatley asked if he had the staffing to operate eight hours a day. Sheriff Southerland said that they had to arrest and process people all the time. Often people arrested in another County will have to be taken to Dorchester County for processing. Sheriff Southerland said he felt he could manage the Summerville facility with two more full time employees and possibly two part-time employees. It takes a minimum of five people to staff a post twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. Mr. Cole asked if he had done a cost analysis of that compared to driving thirty extra miles. Sheriff Southerland said he had not done a cost analysis, that the ultimate cost was not in gas, tires and oil, but in the time that the officer is taken off the road. Mr. Cole asked again if any effort had been made to do a cost analysis. Sheriff Southerland said that he had not ever done a cost analysis.

25. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted five in favor and two opposing that Council formally write a letter to the Sheriff requesting that he retain the facilities in Summerville at the present location with the forces that he has now for an eight hour period of his choosing and to make one run a day to St. George in the van that has been furnished for that department. After the eight hours, the officers will be required to take the prisoners to St. George.

Mr. Davis and Mr. Waggoner opposed.

3rd READING FOR PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO SUBDIVISION ORDINANCE FOR CLARIFICATION TO PLAT FEES

26. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 3rd Reading to the amendment to Subdivision Ordinance 79-26 for Clarification to Plat Fees.

PERSONNEL MATTER - ANNUITY

Mr. Rosebrock said that the County has a policy where the employee can receive an annuity instead of health insurance. This is open to all County employees including the County Council. This is not a hidden perk. Whenever a new employee is hired, this annuity option is explained. It reduces the County's health liability and encourages our people to use only one insurance policy. It is used by about 35 employees and costs the County about Four Thousand Dollars a month for this option.

27. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to accept for information only the subject of the annuity option for employees.

PROCLAMATION FOR RED RIBBON WEEK

28. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to adopt a proclamation proclaiming October 23rd - 31st as Red Ribbon Week in Dorchester County encouraging our citizens to participate in alcohol and other drug prevention and education activities.

OLD FORT LOAN

29. On the motion of Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Smith, Council voted five in favor, one opposing and one abstaining to deny the loan request from Old Fort Fire District in the amount of One Hundred Thousand Dollars.

It was noted that no one from Old Fort Fire District was present at the meeting to discuss this issue.

Mr. Smith, Mr. Cole, Mr. Whatley, Mr. Rosebrock  
Mr. Ackerman in favor

Mr. Waggoner opposed

Mr. Davis abstained

EXECUTIVE SESSION - 11:00 P.M.

30. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to go into Executive Session to discuss Personnel Matters, to receive legal advice concerning Don Wall, Inc., and Mr.L. W. Sweat and Contractual Matters.

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION - 12:00

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that in Executive Session two Contractual Matters, one Personnel Matter and legal advice concerning Don Wall, Inc. were discussed and that no action had been taken.

LETTER TO DEHC CONCERNING CHAMBERS

31. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously for the County Attorney to write a letter advising Department of Health and Environmental Control of our contract with Chambers and the fact that it requires the County to place all of our municipal solid waste there, and the ten year commitment with two five year incremental renewal options.

MAINTENANCE FOR WEST FOURTH NORTH STREET

32. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to reconsider the vote to accept the maintenance for West Fourth North Street based on information received in executive session.

Mr. Waggoner opposed

33. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to accept responsibility for the one block area from Main to Cedar of West Fourth Street North.

Mr. Waggoner abstained

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - ADMINISTRATIVE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

PERSONNEL POLICY

Mr. Rosebrock went over the pay plan that was discussed in Committee. The Committee would like to see a grade in-step plan implementation. Before a recommendation can be made the County Administrator would have to supply figures as to what it would cost to implement the plan. Another Committee meeting will be scheduled at a later date.

POLICY FOR COPIES - FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT

The Committee has asked that County Administrator look into the policy that Lexington County has established for charging for copies.

USE AND MARKING OF VEHICLES

34. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to leave the marking of vehicles to the discretion of the County Administrator in accordance with Ordinance 92-15.

The Committee also recommends that the subject of Use and Marking of vehicles be left in Committee.

OLD FORT HEALTH INSURANCE

35. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to remove the subject of the Old Fort Health Insurance from the Committee Item.

X INDEPENDENT GRIEVANCE PROCEDURES

36. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to remove the subject of Independent Grievance Procedures from the Administrative and Intergovernmental Affairs Committee.

Mr. Rosebrock opposed

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - BUILDING

CHANGE OF NAME OF LAW ENFORCEMENT CENTER

37. Mr. Whatley brought from the Committee the recommendation to change the name of the Law Enforcement Center on Highway 78 to Dorchester County Judicial Center.

Council voted five in favor and two abstaining on the recommendation.

Mr. Cole and Mr. Davis abstained

DOCUMENT IMAGING

38. Mr. Whatley brought from Committee the recommendation to authorize the County Administrator to sign the Document Imaging Contract.

Council voted unanimously on the recommendation

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND PURCHASING

ISTEA

39. Mr. Whatley brought from the Committee the recommendation to recommend to CHATS that on the memorandum from Mr. Wesley Birt that items number one, two, three and six be developed as priority projects with number four developed as an alternate and to have the County Administrator bring the information to Council at the next meeting for a final vote based on cost and priority.

40. Mr. Waggoner amended the recommendation and Mr. Davis seconded to add Bryant St. to the recommended list being sent to CHATS for ISTE A and not to prioritize.

Council voted three in favor and four opposing on the amendment to the recommendation.

Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Davis, Mr. Rosebrock in favor

Council voted five in favor and two opposing on the recommendation

Mr. Smith, Mr. Cole, Mr. Whatley, Mr. Ackerman,  
Mr. Rosebrock in favor

Mr. Davis and Mr. Waggoner opposed

HVAC INTERVIEWS

41. Mr. Whatley brought out of the Committee the recommendation that Charleston Engineering Inc. be accepted to do the engineering design for the HVAC system at the St. George Courthouse.

Council voted unanimously in favor of the recommendation.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

42. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to reappoint Mr. Robert Pratt of 422 Sumter St. to the Zoning Board of Adjustment.

ADJOURNMENT

43. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 12:43 A.M.

Respectfully Submitted

*Myrtle Barten*

Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COURTHOUSE - ST. GEORGE  
OCTOBER 18, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

-Rev. Joe Knight  
Calvary Baptist Church

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from October 4, 1993 Meeting.

-Elevator Dedication  
-Correspondence

3. GUEST

Mr. Jim Bilton

-Vehicle Purchases

Mr. Vernon Kizer

-JTPA Programs

Ms. Madeleine McGee

-BEST Committee

4. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Animal Control  
-Accommodations Tax

5. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

Mr. Jack Langston

-Dump Truck Purchases  
-Patrol Vehicle Purchases  
-1st Rdg. Ord. Accommodations  
Tax Advisory Committee  
-ISTEA Proj. Priorities  
-NUMDAY  
-Confid. Econ. Dev. Prosp.  
(Executive Session)

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
OCTOBER 18, 1993  
PAGE TWO

6. COMMITTEE REPORTS

BUDGET

Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

BUILDING

MR. Bill Whatley

-Report

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, AND PURCHASING

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

PUBLIC SAFETY HEALTH AND HUMAN  
SERVICES

Mr. Rutherford Smith

-Report

7. ADJOURN

**BEN COLE**  
CHAIRMAN  
**BILL WHATLEY**  
VICE-CHAIRMAN  
**JACK C. LANGSTON**  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR  
**MYRTLE BARTEN**  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



**WALLACE ACKERMAN**  
**WILLIE R. DAVIS**  
**RICHARD ROSEBROCK**  
**RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH**  
**KENNETH F. WAGGONER**

**COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY**  
P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
COURTHOUSE - ST. GEORGE  
OCTOBER 18, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held at the Courthouse in St. George on October 18, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

- PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Bill Whatley - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford Smith  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to the Post Courier.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order and Mr. Johnny Horne, Deacon from the Calvary Baptist Church, gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from the October 4, 1993 meeting.

PRESENTATION OF PLAQUE - IN HONOR OF MR. ALDER JUDY

Chairman Cole asked that Mrs. Lillian Judy come to the front and for her family to stand so that they could be recognized. Mrs. Judy was presented a plaque which will be placed next to the new elevator at the Dorchester County Courthouse dedicating the elevator to her husband's memory. Mr. Judy served on Council from 1987 to 1990 and fought for the rights of the disabled and handicapped. Mr. Judy passed away on September 3, 1993.

CORRESPONDENCE

Chairman Cole addressed several letters that had been received. Gamble, Givens and Moody, County auditors, had written stating that they would be concluding field work and will be doing the final preparation of finance statement and had not encountered any problems so far that would delay the deliverance of their report by December 31, 1993. Mr. Robert Pratt had written expressing concern over the future of the museum and asked about possibly receiving funds from the Accommodation Tax Committee. Mr. Robert Price has written passing on his thanks for Council support for the Charleston Harbor Project. Mr. Cole mentioned two letters from the S.C. Department of Corrections from Mr. Blake Taylor. The first letter was dated October 5, 1993 concerning the Dorchester County Jail Annex and included a copy of the Fire Marshall's inspection and a narrative report of that inspection asking that we respond back to them prior to October 15, 1993 with our written confirmation that corrections had been made. A letter went to Mr. Taylor dated October 12, 1993. A follow-on inspection was held on October 15, 1993. The other letter was dated October 6, 1993 and also had a copy of the Fire Marshall's report dated September 15, 1993. We are preparing a draft reply. We are asked to respond with a final written update no later than November 5, 1993. Mr. Cole said he had received a letter from Sheriff Southerland saying that he was unable to meet Federal OSHA requirements and stated that he was transferring responsibility for compliance to Council. This matter will be discussed later in the meeting during Executive Session.

Mr. Smith stated that he had drafted a letter to the people in the Scotch Range area enclosing the proposed ordinance for minor arterial designation and for the low impact business and also explaining the recommendations that he was making. Mr. Smith asked Councilmen to give the names and phone numbers of anyone who called them from the Scotch Range area to Mrs. Finucan, Assistant Clerk to Council, so that a letter could be sent to them. Mr. Smith felt that it was important for us to get as much information out as soon as possible regarding Scotch Range.

GUEST - MR. JIM BILTON

Mr. Bilton said that he was not feeling well and asked that Attorney Jim Bell speak on his behalf. Mr. Bell spoke to Council about the procedures that the County used when obtaining bids for the purchasing of vehicles and other items. Mr. Bell felt that with some changes in the procurement ordinance that the County could get more competitive bids and more involvement from the local community.

GUEST - MR. VERNON KIZER - JTPA PROGRAM

Mr. Kizer, Chairman of the Executive Board of Directors, of Berkeley-Dorchester Counties Economic Development Corporation was present to speak to Council about the JTPA program. Mr. Kizer thanked Council for the opportunity to speak to them. Mr. Kizer was having a problem with his voice and asked that Mr. Thomas Myers speak for him. Mr. Myers expressed concern over the future of the JTPA Program that was felt by all those involved with the program.

Mr. Myers was also expressing concern over funding for human services that they have been providing to the residents who live in the Southern end of the County. Mr. Myers said he had requested these funds and was told that the funds were no longer in the budget. The office on the Southern end of the County has been operating on County funds three days a week and providing services for about three hundred people per month.

Mr. Cole said that Council had passed the budget and many of the budget cuts resulted in reduced services. A mid-year review will be held on the budget.

GUEST - MS. MADELEINE MCGEE - BEST COMMITTEE

Ms. Madeleine McGee, Chief Operating Officer of the BEST Committee (Building Economic Solutions Together), was present to give Council an overview of the Committee. Ms. McGee said that the Committee was formed to meet the needs resulting from the decisions by the Base Realignment and Closure Commission to close Naval facilities in the Trident Area. The Committee is a tri-county public/private partnership and at present has forty five members. Mr. Cole is a member of the Policy Committee, Executive Committee and the Finance and Personnel Committee. It is a volunteer effort with over a hundred volunteers working in addition to the forty five member policy Committee. Professional staff and consultants are also in place and the initial planning grant application to the federal government has been approved. The Committee has three missions: (1) address the job re-training, reemployment, and human service needs of effected workers and their families, (2) develop a re-use plan for the 1,600 acres of real estate which will become available when the Naval Complex is closed and (3) ensure the development of a comprehensive regional economic development strategy for the Trident area.

GUEST MS. MADELEINE MCGEE - BEST COMMITTEE CONTINUED

Mr. William Finn, President of The Asten Group and Chairman of the Trident Economic Development Authority, is chairing the subcommittee on work force services which includes two task forces - one on retraining and one on human services. The retraining task forces is chaired by Mr. Joe Noisette and Mr. Chuck Koches. The Human services task force is being chaired by Ms. Sandra Campbell. The Base Re-use Committee is responsible for developing the re-use plan is being chaired by Mr. Charles S. Way, Jr. The process in which we will bring about re-use will be to create a comprehensive Base Re-use plan. This is something that is required by the federal government. His plan should be in place by June of next year. The plan will be submitted to the Navy Department in June. They have a year to complete an environmental impact study and if that process is successful they will adopt our plan as their plan of disposition. The shipyard will not complete their mission until October 1995. Ms. McGee said that public participation will be very important to the success of the BEST Committee and encouraged everyone to send in ideas or expression of interest and to participate in public forums which will be held. Pre-paid postcards have been sent out for the public use. In addition to the political leadership that has been committed, the public and private sector in all three counties are working together to achieve success. A weekly bulletin will be going out to keep the public informed. Mr. Cole noted that some in-kind services were being used to help offset the County's part of the costs which are about \$40,000.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - ANIMAL CONTROL

Mr. Rosebrock asked that the subject of animal control be deferred until a later date.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. BILL WHATLEY - CONSOLIDATION OF BUILDING AND PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT AND PURCHASING COMMITTEE

Due to the number of meetings required, Mr. Whatley requested that in the interest of time that Council consolidate the Building Committee and the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to combine the Building and Planning, Development, and Purchasing Committee to consist of Mr. Whatley, Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Davis, Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Smith with Mr. Whatley as Chairman and to authorize the authority that was previously given to the Building Committee to be placed in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee to make those decisions concerning the Building Program.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

DUMP TRUCK AND PATROL VEHICLE PURCHASES

3. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to place the purchase of the dump truck, the Sheriff patrol vehicles as well as any other vehicles to be purchased by the County in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee and have the Committee report back to Council by November 1st, 1993 their recommendations.

1ST READING ACCOMMODATIONS TAX ADVISORY COMMITTEE ORDINANCE

4. Mr. Davis made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to give 1st Reading to the Accommodations Tax Advisory Committee Ordinance.

5. Mr. Smith amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to amend the Ordinance in Section II on Page one to change the word "Area" to Council Districts and to stop the sentence after the word "District" and to delete the last phrase. The last sentence in Section Two on Page one of the amended ordinance would read "Membership of the Committee must be representative of all Council districts".

Council voted four in favor and three opposing on the amendment

Mr. Smith, Mr. Whatley, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Davis in favor

Mr. Cole, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Rosebrock opposed.

Council voted unanimously on the main motion

ISTEA PROJECT PRIORITIES

5. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to submit to CHATS Sub Committee on ISTEA Items A, B, C, and D in paragraph four and to have Item E as an alternate as outlined in Mr. Wesley Birt, Dorchester County Planning Director, memo dated October 14, 1993.

NUMDAY

7. Mr. Rosebrock made the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to adopt the proposed resolution from the South Carolina Association of Counties for National Unfunded Mandates Day October 27, 1993. This resolution will help launch a campaign against unfunded federal mandates across the nation.

8. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to send a copy of the resolution to our two U.S. Senators, all S.C. Congressmen and to the Chairman of our local Legislative Delegation.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment

Council voted unanimously on the main motion

EXECUTIVE SESSION - 9:05 P.M.

9. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to go into Executive Session to discuss an economic development proposal and to receive legal advice.

Mr. Whatley abstained

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION - 10:00 P.M.

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that an economic development prospect project was discussed and legal advice had been given concerning OSHA requirements as well as two other issues of a general nature and that no action had been taken on any of these items.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - ADMINISTRATIVE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

Mr. Rosebrock reported that his Committee had met to discuss the County pay scale and that no action had been taken.

Chairman Cole passed the gavel to Vice Chairman Whatley

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BEN COLE - BUDGET AND FINANCE

2nd READING - PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO REAL ESTATE TRANSFER FEE

10. Mr. Cole brought from the Committee the recommendation that Council give 2nd Reading to the proposed amendment to the Real Estate Transfer Fee changing the word in the third line from the end of Section III to "Appraised" vice "Assessed" and changing the word in the fourth line from the end of Section III to "Levy" vice "Assessed"

Council voted unanimously in favor of the recommendation

Mr. Cole reported that the Committee had discussed the Business License Ordinance with respect to the Business License Fee and will be inviting representatives from the insurance industries to brief the Budget Committee at the next meeting. The Committee will be discussing, in the months ahead, impact fees and local option sales tax and plans to have several public meetings as well as speakers at the civic clubs in Dorchester County.

Mr. Whatley invited Councilmen to attend his district meeting October 19, 1993 at 7:30 at Miles Road Baptist Church to discuss the School Bond Issue, Local Option Sales Tax and Impact Fees.

Mr. Cole encouraged all Councilmen to hold their own public meetings to get input from their own constituency.

Mr. Whatley passed the gavel back to Mr. Cole

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - BUILDING - PLANNING,  
DEVELOPMENT AND PURCHASING

Mr. Whatley reported that he had scheduled a joint Building and Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee on October 12, 1993 but only two members were able to make it so no action could be taken. Mr. Whatley said that he had met with Representative Young, Doug Tompkins, Jim Friar, Wade Palmer and representatives of the Highway Department concerning the up-grading of Deming Way. The attitude of the State Highway Department was that they would work with us as long as we are making good honest effort to get the project done. Mr. Friar is applying for an Economic Development Grant and we should know something shortly. The Committee was given an update on the Building project. Everything is progressing very well. The Committee decided to authorize Mr. Palmer to offer Forty Seven Thousand Dollars (\$47,000) to Classic Cabinets for courtroom millwork. The County did receive a Four Thousand Dollar grant for landscaping at the Judicial Center. Mr. Whatley reminded everyone of the orientation tour scheduled for November 6, 1993 and asked that they let the Clerks know if they will be attending.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. RUTHERFORD SMITH - PUBLIC SAFETY, HEALTH  
AND HUMAN SERVICES

HUMAN SERVICES

Mr. Smith reported that he had attended a coalition meeting and had offered guidance on how to make a presentation to receive funds when Council gets to their budget process next year.

PUBLIC SAFETY HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMITTEE

11. Mr. Smith brought from the Committee the recommendation that Council accept the proposal from the low responsive proposer, Consulting Concepts Company of Georgetown, S.C., to handle EMS billings with a thirty day contract.

Council voted six in favor and one opposing on the recommendation

Mr. Waggoner opposed

Mr. Smith reported that in February 1993 Dorchester County Council charged the EMS Study Committee with the following "Whether Dorchester County should continue with privately run EMS services or have a county managed system beginning in FY 94-95". Mr. Smith asked the Chairman how Council would like to receive the report. The Committee felt that the best way to handle it would be to invite full Council to the next meeting and have everyone receive the report and study it for discussion at the next Committee meeting. After discussion, either put it back in Committee or on the floor at the Council meeting. Chairman Cole agreed that full Council should attend the EMS Study Committee and receive the report.

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
OCTOBER 18, 1993  
PAGE EIGHT

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. RUTHERFORD SMITH -PUBLIC SAFETY, HEALTH  
AND HUMAN SERVICES CONTINUED

Mr. Smith said that Mr. Harrell, EMS Preparedness Director, has asked the Committee for some policies to guide the setting of EMS charges for the desired level of cost recovery. Do we price the service to break even or do we price to profit? Do we price to lose a little bit because we are underwriting it for the good of the citizens of the County? It was decided not to take action on this until the report came in from the EMS Committee.

ADJOURNMENT

12. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 10:23 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*  
Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
NOVEMBER 1, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

- Rev. William Watson  
First Church of God

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE -CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from October 18, 1993  
-PH -RR#161 - Scotch  
Range Road  
-PH - Amend. to Zoning  
Ord. - Low Impact Business  
-Correspondence

3. GUEST

Ms. Deborah Mitchum

-Bd. of Disabilities &  
Special Needs

4. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

Mr. Jack Langston

-CTV Regulation Resol.  
-CTV Ordinance  
-3rd Rdg. Amend to Real  
Estate Transfer Fee Ord.  
-3rd Rdg. RR#161 - Scotch  
Range Road  
-Svle ISTEPA Proj. Endorse.  
-Econ. Dev. Proj.  
(Executive Session)

5. COMMITTEE REPORT

PLANNING, PURCHASING, DEVELOPMENT  
& BUILDING

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

6. ADJOURN

A

**BEN COLE**  
CHAIRMAN  
**BILL WHATLEY**  
VICE-CHAIRMAN  
**JACK C. LANGSTON**  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR  
**MYRTLE BARTEN**  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



**WALLACE ACKERMAN**  
**WILLIE R. DAVIS**  
**RICHARD ROSEBROCK**  
**RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH**  
**KENNETH F. WAGGONER**

**COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY**

P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-0196 • Fax 563-0137

MINUTES  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
NOVEMBER 1, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Town Council Chambers in Summerville on November 1, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Bill Whatley - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford Smith  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to the Post Courier.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order and Rev. William Watson gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from the October 18, 1993 meeting.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR REZONING REQUEST #161 SCOTCH RANGE ROAD

Chairman Cole opened the public hearing to hear comments on Rezoning Request # 161 for Scotch Range Road. Approximately fifty residents were present to speak against the rezoning request for Scotch Range Road. They were concerned that rezoning would cause taxes to go up, harm existing businesses and would not allow them to keep their farm animals. Mr. Birt, County Planning Director, spoke to explain that rezoning the area would allow them to keep their animals and would offer protection from undesirable elements. All the residents present still voiced strong resistance to rezoning Scotch Range Road. Hearing no other comments, Chairman Cole declared the public hearing closed.

PUBLIC HEARING FOR AMENDMENT TO ZONING ORDINANCE - LOW IMPACT BUSINESS

Chairman Cole opened the public hearing to hear comments on an amendment to the Zoning Ordinance to provide for a Low Impact Type Business and to add Scotch Range Road to the list as a minor arterial road with regard to the Transitional Overlay District. Mr. Smith reviewed the amendment and went over the eight requirements for a business to be classified as a Low Impact Business. Mr. Birt explained that this amendment would require buffers along the roads to act as a screen. Many of the residents did not fully understand the amendment and were concerned about their businesses. All the residents present said that they were against the amendment. Hearing no other comments, Chairman Cole declared the public hearing closed.

2. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Waggoner, Council voted unanimously to amend the agenda for the purpose of taking the vote, early in the meeting, on the Rezoning Request #161 for Scotch Range Road and the proposed amendment to the Zoning Ordinance with respect to Low Impact Business.

3RD READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #161 FOR SCOTCH RANGE ROAD

3. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted six opposing and one abstaining to give 3rd Reading to Rezoning Request #161 for Scotch Range Road.

Mr. Davis abstained

2ND READING TO PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE ZONING ORDINANCE - LOW  
IMPACT BUSINESS.

4. Mr. Whatley brought out of the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee the recommendation to give 2nd Reading to the proposed amendment to the Zoning Ordinance with respect to Low Impact Business.

5. Mr. Whatley amended the motion and Mr. Smith seconded to divide the issue of the proposed amendment in two parts with each being voted on separately (1) minor arterial roads with regards to Transitional Overlay District and (2) to provide for a category in the Zoning Ordinance for low impact businesses with each issue being voted on separately.

Council voted six in favor and one abstaining on the amendment.

Mr. Waggoner abstained

Council voted six opposing and one in favor to add Scotch Range Road from Central Avenue to Sidney Drive as a minor arterial road.

Mr. Smith in favor

Council voted three in favor, three opposing and one abstaining to provide for a category in the Zoning Ordinance to allow for low impact business.

Mr. Davis, Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Rosebrock opposed  
Mr. Smith, Mr. Whatley, Mr. Ackerman in favor  
Mr. Cole abstained

6. Council voted three in favor and three opposing and one abstaining to give 2nd Reading to the proposed amendment to the Zoning Ordinance in regards to low impact business.

Mr. Smith, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Whatley in favor  
Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Davis opposed  
Mr. Cole abstained

2nd Reading for proposed amendment to Zoning Ordinance with regards to low impact business fails with amendments (#4).

2ND READING FOR PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO ZONING ORDINANCE - LOW  
IMPACT BUSINESS CONTINUED

7. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted five in favor, two abstaining to leave the subject of establishing a low impact business category in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

Mr. Davis and Mr. Waggoner abstaining

Chairman Cole called for recess

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order

CORRESPONDENCE

Mr. Cole reported that the Legislative Conference will take place December 2, 1993. Mr. Cole will be representing Dorchester County at the conference.

Mr. Cole asked if everyone was receiving the Monday Report from the Best Committee. Council reported that they were receiving this report. Mr. Cole asked if Council knew of a group or organization that was not receiving this report to let him know and they would try to add them to the distribution list.

Mr. Cole had received a letter of appreciation from the Executive Director of Trident Economic Authority of appreciation for Dorchester County's first quarter payment to TEDA. TEDA is involved in Dorchester County's economic development efforts at this time.

Mr. Cole said that he received a letter from Mr. Harry Back with Superior Motors and had requested the Clerk to give all Council members a copy. A discussion on vehicle purchases will take place later on in the meeting.

Mr. Cole said that the subject of the location of the Naval Electronics Center will be a part of the BEST Committee discussions. Mr. Cole also stated that this issue should probably be coordinated between the County and the BEST Committee. Mr. Cole said he would be reporting on this at a later date.

GUEST - MS. DEBORAH MITCHUM - BOARD OF DISABILITIES AND SPECIAL NEEDS

Mr. Whatley stated that he would be abstaining from the discussion and the vote because of his agents in his company who are working with the project.

Ms. Deborah Mitchum, Executive Director, of the Board of Disabilities and Special Needs was present to ask Council's support of their application to the S.C. Housing Trust Fund Program for grant monies to be used in the purchase of three homes for persons with disabilities. Two of these will replace their previous application for construction. The third home will be located in Gadsden Acres. Ms. Mitchum also asked that Council amend County Ordinance 90-05 in order to change the name of the Mental Retardation Board to Board of Disabilities and Special needs.

8. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to amend Ordinance 90-05, which created the Dorchester County Mental Retardation Board to change the name to Board of Disabilities and Special Needs.

Mr. Whatley abstained

9. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted six in favor and one abstaining to express support for the Board of Disabilities and Special Needs application to the S.C. Housing Trust Fund Program for the purchase of three homes for persons with disabilities and Special needs. County Administrator was authorized to draft and sign the letter to that effect.

Mr. Whatley abstained

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

CTV REGULATION RESOLUTION AND ORDINANCE

10. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to put the subject of the Resolution for certification and the proposed ordinance for the regulation of CTV in the Planning, Development, Purchasing and Building Committee.

3RD READING PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO REAL ESTATE TRANSFER FEE

11. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted four in favor and three abstaining to give 3rd Reading to the proposed amendment to the Real Estate Transfer Fee changing the word in the third line from the end of Section III to "Appraised" vice "Assessed" and changing the word in the fourth line from the end of Section III to "Levy" vice "Assessed".

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Davis, Mr. Waggoner abstained

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED

2ND READING ACCOMMODATION TAX ADVISORY COMMITTEE ORDINANCE

12. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd Reading to the Accommodation Tax Advisory Committee Ordinance with a change in the last sentence in Section Two on Page one to read "Membership of the Committee must be representative of all Council Districts" and to place the subject of the Accommodation Tax Advisory Committee in the Administrative and Governmental Affairs Committee.

SUMMERVILLE ISTEА PROJECT ENDORSEMENT

13. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to give a letter of support to the Town of Summerville for their input to the ISTEА project and to authorize the County Administrator to sign the letter.

AGENDA AMENDMENT

14. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to amend the agenda in order to postpone the Executive Session and receive the Committee Report from the Planning, Development, Purchasing and Building Committee.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT,  
PURCHASING AND BUILDING

VEHICLE PURCHASES - PROCUREMENT ORDINANCE

15. Mr. Whatley brought from the Committee the recommendation to reject all present bids for the Sheriff's patrol cars and ask the Purchasing Agent to go out with new bid packages with specific items.

Council voted four in favor and three opposing on the recommendation.

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Davis, Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Waggoner in favor  
Mr. Cole, Mr. Smith, Mr. Ackerman opposing

16. Mr. Whatley brought from the Committee the recommendation that bids not be send out for any vehicle until one October or after.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT,  
PURCHASING AND BUILDING - VEHICLE PURCHASES CONTINUED

17. Mr. Whatley amended the recommendation and Mr. Rosebrock seconded not to send out bids until one October or after to any new vehicle being purchase.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment to the recommendation (#17)

Council voted five in favor and two opposing on the recommendaton (#16)

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Davis, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Ackerman in favor

Mr. Smith and Mr. Cole opposing

TWELVE CUBIC YARD DUMP TRUCK FOR SEWER DEPARTMENT

Mr. Whatley reported that the Committee did not have a recommendation for the twelve cubic yard dump truck for the Sewer Department and ask that Council do as they wish.

18. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to approve the purchase of the dump truck for the Sewer Department for Forty Two Thousand Six Hundred Seventy Five Dollars and Seventy Three Cents (\$42,675.73) to Superior Motors.

COMPACT TRUCKS FOR PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

19. Mr. Whatley brought from the Committee the recommendation to place the subject of the three compact trucks for the Public Works Department in the Public Works, Health and Human Services Committee and have them report back to the Planning, Development, and Purchasing Committee with a recommendation.

Council voted unanimously in favor of the recommendation

3/4 TON TRUCK FOR SEWER DEPARTMENT

20. Mr. Whatley brought from the Committee the recommendation to award the purchase of the 3/4 ton truck for the Sewer Department for Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Five Dollars and Ninety Nine Cents (\$12,795.99) to McElveen GMC.

It was noted that the low bid of Twelve Thousand Seven Hundred Ninety Five Dollars and Ninety Nine Cents was still over budget.

Council voted unanimously in favor of the recommendation

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT,  
PURCHASING AND BUILDING COMMITTEE CONTINUED

VAN WAGON FOR CORONER'S OFFICE

Mr. Whatley reported that the Committee decided to wait for the new bids to come in before making a recommendation on a van for the Coroner's office.

PROCUREMENT APPEALS BOARD

The Committee had requested that Mr. Rosebrock ask the Procurement Appeals Board to look at our procurement procedures and regulations and come back with any recommendations and to work with Mr. Stephens, County Purchasing Agent, in monitoring the Procurement Appeal's Board action on this review. Mr. Smith reported that the Procurement Appeals Board has no authority to give advice. They can only hear appeals.

3RD AND FINAL READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #183 FOR JEANNE GRAYS

21. Mr. Whatley brought from the Committee the recommendation to give 3rd and final Reading to Rezoning Request #183 for Jeanne Grays.

Council voted unanimously on the recommendation

2ND READING FOR REZONING REQUEST #198 FOR WARDELL FEAGIN

22. Mr. Whatley brought from the Committee the recommendation to give 2nd Reading for Rezoning Request #198 for Wardell Feagin.

Council voted four in favor and three opposing on the recommendation

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Smith, Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Davis in favor of the recommendation

Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Cole opposing the recommendation

23. On the motion of Mr. Whatley seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to set a public hearing by the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee for Rezoning Request #198 for Wardell Feagin on November 22, 1993 at 4:30 P.M. at Summerville Town Hall.

Mr. Smith asked that Council members receive the EMS Study Committee presentation at 4:00 P.M. on November 22, 1993 at Summerville Town Hall.

PROCUREMENT ITEMS OVER TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS

23. Mr. Whatley brought out of the Committee the recommendation to have all procurement items over Ten Thousand Dollars come to the Planning, Development, and Purchasing Committee for discussion and recommendation before going to Council.

Council voted unanimously in favor of the recommendaton

PROPERTY SWAP - MILES ROAD BAPTIST CHURCH AND DORCHESTER COUNTY

Mr. Whatley reported that Chief Hood was having some problems with the property swap between the current board and the board which originally made the agreement. Mr. Whatley asked that they get together and reach an agreement. When the two parties agreed, the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee will make a recommendation to Council.

AIRPORT PROPERTY LEASE AND PARACHUTING CENTER

Mr. Whatley reported that no action had been taken because a written report had not been received from the Aeronautics Board.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - BUILDING

Mr. Whatley reported that Mr. Wade Palmer had given the Committee a building update. Phase II in St. George is running about two months behind schedule but there is no cost impact at this time. The Judicial Center is about two to three weeks behind. The Services building is about a month behind. These are dates projected by the contracts, but the dates projected by the Building Committee were for two weeks to a month later, thus the program is essentially on the schedule that was set.

Mr. Palmer will be giving us more information concerning the Veteran's Memorial Walk in order to consider if this can be done at the Services Building.

More reports will be coming in concerning landscaping.

Mr. Palmer will report back at a later date on the subject of space allocation for Veterans Affairs, Auditor, Solicitor and Public Defender.

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
NOVEMBER 1, 1993  
PAGE TEN

EXECUTIVE SESSION - 11:10

24. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to go into Executive Session to discuss a matter related to an Economic Development Prospect.

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION - 11:50

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that an economic development prospect was discussed and that no action had been taken.

ADJOURNMENT

25. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 11:55.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*  
Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA  
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING OF THE DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
NOVEMBER 5, 1993  
3:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

-93-94 County Budget  
State Agencies

3. ADJOURN

BEN COLE  
CHAIRMAN  
BILL WHATLEY  
VICE-CHAIRMAN  
JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR  
MARTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



5  
WALLACE ACKERMAN  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH  
KENNETH F. WAGGONER

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY

P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-5196 • Fax 563-5137

MINUTES  
SPECIAL CALLED MEETING OF THE  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE  
NOVEMBER 5, 1993  
3:30 P.M.

A Special Called Meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held on Friday, November 5, 1993 at 3:30 P.M. in Town Council Chambers in Summerville.

PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Bill Whatley - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford P.C. Smith  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Lynn Finucan - Asst. Clerk to Council

ABSENT: Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner

Agendas were mailed to the Summerville Journal Scene, the Dorchester Eagle Record, and to the Post and Courier.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order and Mr. Langston gave the Invocation.

93-94 COUNTY BUDGET - STATE AGENCIES

DSS

Ms. Jackie Jenkins, DSS County Director, presented Council with a list of current outstanding utility bills for DSS totaling \$11,703.38. These are bills from September 21, 1993 through November 4, 1993 that cannot be paid because of 93-94 budget constraints. Prior to this budget year, the County has paid utilities in addition to providing office space for DSS. The State has not appropriated funds to pay for expenses to operate County buildings.

DSS - 1993-94 BUDGET CONT.

Mr. Gary Bell, DSS Accountant, was also present to discuss the immediate funding situation for Dorchester County DSS. He referred to a letter from Mr. Sam Griswold, Interim Commissioner for DSS, dated October 27, 1993, in which Mr. Griswold summarized the total costs of operating DSS in the County indicating Federal and County funding. Ms. Jenkins and Mr. Bell discussed with Council the services of DSS in the County and the figures presented at this meeting of necessary expenses for operation of the facilities in the County.

EXECUTIVE SESSION - 4:05 P.M.

1. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted unanimously to go into Executive Session to discuss the DSS lease and a pending litigation case.

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION - 4:40 P.M.

Mr. Frampton, County Attorney, reported that the DSS lease and a pending litigation case was discussed in Executive Session, but no action was taken.

2. Mr. Smith made the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded to pay all the outstanding bills for DSS, allocate enough to pay for the month of November (on average of \$5,000 monthly as stated by Ms. Jenkins), and during the next month before the new bills are submitted, to have the County Attorney negotiate with the landlord of some possible temporary breaks.

Council voted 4 in favor of the motion and 1 opposed.  
Mr. Rosebrock opposed. MOTION CARRIES

Chairman Cole asked the County Administrator to report back on the line item source in which the money was taken to pay the outstanding bills.

Another meeting will be scheduled in which funding for other State Agencies will be discussed.

ADJOURNMENT

3. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 4:45 P.M.

  
Lynn L. Finucan, Asst. Clerk to Council

AMENDED  
AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
NOVEMBER 15, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

-Rev. George Suddeth  
Ret'd Pastor Brownsville  
Community Church of God

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from November 1st and November  
5th, 1993 Meetings

-BEST Committee Report  
-Public Input  
-Committee Meetings

-Correspondence

3. GUEST

Mr. Steve Messick  
Mr. Dennis Ashley

-County Library  
-Econ. Dev. & Other Concerns

4. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Wallace Ackerman

-Tax Acquired Land

5. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-DSS Family Proclamation  
-Sewer Capacity -(N. Chas.)  
-Service Award/Certificate  
-2nd Rdg. Amend to Ord. 90-05  
(Disab.'s & Spec. Needs)

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
NOVEMBER 15, 1993  
PAGE TWO

6. COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATIVE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL  
AFFAIRS

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Report

BUDGET AND FINANCE

Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY &  
UTILITIES

Mr. Wallace Ackerman

-Report

7. COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME

Mr. John Frampton

-Potential Litigation

8. ADJOURN

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
NOVEMBER 15, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION

-Rev. George Suddeth  
Brownsville Community Church of  
God

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN

-Request to Address Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from November 1st and November  
5th, 1993 Meetings

-Public Input  
-Committee Meetings

-Correspondence

3. GUEST

Mr. Steve Messick  
Mr. Dennis Ashley

-County Library  
-Econ. Dev. & Other Concerns

4. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME

Mr. Wallace Ackerman

-Tax Required Land

5. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

-DSS Family Proclamation  
-Sewer Capacity -(N. Chas.)  
-Service Award/Certificate  
-2nd Rdg. Amend to Ord. 90-05  
(Disab.'s & Spec. Needs)

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
NOVEMBER 15, 1993  
PAGE TWO

6. COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATIVE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL  
AFFAIRS

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Report

BUDGET AND FINANCE

Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY &  
UTILITIES

Mr. Wallace Ackerman

-Report

7. COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME

Mr. John Frampton

-Potential Litigation

8. ADJOURN

BEN COLE  
CHAIRMAN  
BILL WHATLEY  
VICE-CHAIRMAN  
JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR  
MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL

WALLACE ACKERMAN  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH  
KENNETH F. WAGGONER



COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY  
P.O. BOX 416  
St. George, South Carolina 29477  
563-0196 • Fax 563-0137

MINUTES  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
NOVEMBER 15, 1993  
8:00 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Town Council Chambers in Summerville on November 15, 1993 at 8:00 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Bill Whatley - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to the The Post Courier

Council Meeting started at 8:00 P.M. due to the late completion of the Budget and Finance Committee Meeting that was held prior to the County Council Meeting.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order. Due to Rev. Suddeth absence, County Administrator, Mr. Jack Langston, gave the Invocation.

ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from the November 1st and November 15th, 1993 meetings.

BEST COMMITTEE - MR. BEN COLE

Mr. Cole reported that the BEST Committee will be conducting interviews the last week of November and the first week of December in preparation of putting together their plan for the redevelopment of the Navy Base. They would like to meet with Dorchester County Council at 6:00 P.M. until 7:00 P.M. on December 2nd and to have a Public Hearing from 7:00 P.M. to 8:00 P.M. on the BEST Committee. Each County will have a public hearing. This is an opportunity to receive information, ask questions and to have the public invited. Council agreed that this would be a good date and time for them to meet with the BEST Committee.

On December 17th, the Secretary of the Navy, Deputy Secretary of Labor, one of the Assistant Secretary of Commerce and several staff members will be here for two days in a series of meetings. Mr. Cole said that he will be meeting with them on the 16th. On the 17th County representatives will be attending workshops on funding and procedures.

Mr. Cole said that members of the BEST Committee did understand the problem of matching funds and would be addressing that problem.

PUBLIC INPUT

Mr. Cole said he believed it would be important to give the public an opportunity to speak at the first part of the agenda before the Council meeting begins with each citizen being confined to three minutes to address their subject. They will state their name and address. If their comments need to be addressed, a response will be given within thirty days, from the County Administrator.

2. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously, starting with the December 6, 1993 County Council meeting, to allow the public to address Council at the beginning of the Council meeting following basic ground rules that will be set.

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

Mr. Cole suggested that County Council decide on a set day or days of the week to have Committee meetings and that these meetings be scheduled in advance on the calendar. Mr. Davis suggested that we set Committee meetings on the alternate Monday from our Council meetings. Council will be meeting after January 1st at School District Two administrative office. School District Two holds their meetings every other Monday at the School District Two administrative office so there could possibly be a conflict. The clerk was asked to check to see if the School District Two Administrative Offices are available on the alternate Mondays.

GUEST - MR. STEVE MESSICK - COUNTY LIBRARY

Mr. Smith stated that the seller of the property in question for the possible expansion of the County library is a client of his; therefore, he would not be taking part in the discussion or the vote.

Mr. Messick, Library Director, was present to express to Council the need for expanding the County Library. Mr. Messick said that between 120 to 140 thousand people use Dorchester County libraries. Both the library in St. George and the one in Summerville are now at a capacity and lacking in resources. A Building Committee as appointed by the Board of Trustees and had determined that it would be best to expand Summerville Library. The Summerville Library is at an excellent location and it will cost less to expand the present building than to build a new one.

Mr. Messick was presenting two requests to Council. One was that Dorchester County acquire property adjacent to the Summerville Library and the other was that the architectural firm of Craig, Galden, and Davis, Inc. be engaged to develop schematic designs for the expansion of the Summerville Library.

Mr. Messick introduced Mr. Dan Scheffing from the Library Board of Trustees who also served on the Building Committee. Mr. Scheffing encouraged Council to consider the requests made by Mr. Messick.

A discussion took place on how the project for expanding the library would be funded.

3. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted six in favor ~~and~~ one abstaining to place the subject of the expansion of the the Summerville Library in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

Mr. Smith abstained

GUEST - MR. DENNIS ASHLEY - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND OTHER CONCERNS

Several architects from the Summerville area were introduced to Council. Mr. Ashley was present to express the importance of hiring local firms to do the jobs that are available in Dorchester County. His concern was that the Library Board of Trustees had made a decision to engage an architectural firm from the Greenville Area. Mr. Ashley stated that when someone from our Economic Development Office talks to local prospects about coming to Dorchester County they need to know that when they come here they will be supported. He could not see how firms that are hired outside of the area could be involved in the things that are important to the local area. Money that is earned should be spent in the local community to support other businesses, schools and community services.

GUEST - MR. DENNIS ASHLEY ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND OTHER CONCERNS  
CONTINUED

Mr. Ashley said that time was also a factor in the quality of work provided. A firm that needs to travel over three hours to the job may have problems providing services.

Mr. Ashley commented that services and professionals were in the Tri-County area and we need to support those regions. Mr. Ashley asked that Council institutionalize the policy of hiring Tri-County services. He asked that Council support the purchase of the land and he hopes that they would not support any action that did not support Economic Development in this County.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. WALLACE ACKERMAN - TAX ACQUIRED LAND

Mr. Ackerman said that he had been inquiring and looking into the subject of land that had been forfeited due to uncollected taxes. He felt like that this subject needed further study.

4. Mr. Ackerman made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to ask the Forfeited Land Commission to give Council an annual report on what land they have received and how it has been disposed.

5. Mr. Smith amended the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded to have the Forfeited Land Commission give Council two reports. The first report would be given within thirty days after the Commission receives land from the Delinquent Tax Collector and the second report would be to report the disposition of that property.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment

Council voted unanimously on the main motion

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. WALLACE ACKERMAN - EDISTO INDIAN  
TRIBAL COUNCIL

Mr. Ackerman reported that at present there are eighty water users in the Edisto Indian Settlement and they are paying three dollars a month. The cost at the present time not counting labor is Four Thousand Three Hundred Dollars (\$4,300) with a payment of Two Thousand Eight Hundred and Eight Dollars. There is a deficit of Fourteen Hundred Dollars. This does not include maintenance, emergency repairs or personnel cost.

6. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of the water bills for the Edisto Indian Tribal Council in the Public Works, Property and Utilities Committee.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

DSS FAMILY PRESERVATION DAY

A letter had been received from Ms. Jackie Jenkins, Director of the Dorchester County Department of Social Services, explaining that their agency was planning a ceremony to educate the community of the Agency's major focus on strengthening and preserving families. Ms. Jenkins was requesting County Council's approval of a proclamation declaring December 10, 1993 as DSS Family Preservation Day.

7. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to adopt a proclamation declaring Friday, December 10, 1993 as DSS Family Preservation Day.

SEWER CAPACITY - NORTH CHARLESTON

8. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to place the subject of negotiating with North Charleston for additional sewer capacity in the Public Works, Property and Utilities Committee.

SERVICE AWARD FOR CITIZENS ON BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

The suggestion was made by the Chairman of the Zoning Board of Adjustment and concurred with by the Board that consideration be given to providing service awards to those persons who honorably served without pay or compensation, on a Board or Commission. This could be done in the form of a certificate of appreciation.

9. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to have the County Administrator come back to Council with a recommendation to whether the service awards would be framed, the cost impact and where the funds would come from.

2nd READING FOR AMENDMENT TO ORDINANCE 90-05 - MENTAL RETARDATION BOARD - CHANGE OF NAME

Mr. Jessie Dove, Chairman of the Board of Disabilities and Special needs (DCMR Board), gave Council a brief history of the Mental Retardation Board. Mr. Dove told Council that they currently have nine programs which include Venture Industries which employs almost one hundred people with disabilities and special needs. This program provides year around free vocational training through work contract with local businesses. Mr. Dove said that they have seven duplexes, five homes and plans for additional homes in the future. Mr. Dove reported that they have received the grant that Council had given their support to on November 1, 1993 for three homes. They have received over One Hundred Ten Thousand Dollars from the grant plus Seventy Five Thousand from the State. They only need an additional Twenty Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars for a Two Hundred Fifteen Thousand Dollars project. Nation's Bank has agreed to loan them the additional Twenty Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars.

2nd READING FOR AMENDMENT TO ORDINANCE 90-05 - MENTAL RETARDATION BOARD - CHANGE OF NAME CONTINUED

10. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 2nd Reading to Ordinance 90-05 which created the Dorchester County Mental Retardation Board to change the name to Board of Disabilities and Special Needs.

Chairman Cole called for recess

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK - ADMINISTRATIVE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL

3RD READING TO PROPOSED ORDINANCE FOR ACCOMMODATION TAX ADVISORY COMMITTEE

11. Mr. Rosebrock brought from the Committee the recommendation to give 3rd Reading to the proposed ordinance for Accommodation Tax Advisory Committee to revise the wording in Section Two in the Ordinance which creates the Dorchester County Accommodation Tax Advisory Committee to read as originally stated that membership be representative of all areas of the County with the majority coming from no one area.

Council voted unanimously on the recommendation

COUNTY PAY SCHEDULE

12. Mr. Rosebrock brought from the Committee the recommendation to adopt the County Pay Schedule as proposed, effective January 1994 with the exclusion of elective officials and a cap for some positions.

The Committee will come back to Council with recommendations for elective officials and a cap for some positions.

13. Mr. Smith amended the recommendation and Mr. Rosebrock seconded that the decision to implement the County Pay Schedule in January 1994 be delayed until further information has been received from the Committee.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment to the recommendation

Council voted unanimously on the recommendation

Recommendation passes with amendment

Chairman Cole passed the gavel to Vice Chairman Whatley

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BEN COLE - BUDGET AND FINANCE

HEALTH DEPARTMENT BUDGET

14. Mr. Cole brought from the Committee the recommendation that the Health Department Budget that was passed by Council for Forty Three Thousand Three Hundred and Fifty Dollars be maintained for the 1994 budget year and that the Health Department reallocate funds in line items and take necessary actions to stay within their budget.

Council voted five in favor and two abstaining on the recommendation.

Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Davis abstaining

CLEMSON AND PROBATION AND PAROLE

15. Mr. Cole brought from the Committee the recommendation to maintain the status quo for Clemson Extension and Probation and Parole agencies until the end of this month and to ask them to seek help and guidance from the State and report back to the Budget and Finance Committee.

16. Mr. Davis amended the recommendation and Mr. Ackerman seconded to extend the period for them to report back from the end of the month to December 6th, 1993.

17. Mr. Davis made the motion and Mr. Rosebrock seconded to extend the period for Department of Social Services to report back to the Committee on December 6th, 1993.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment to the recommendation

Council voted unanimously on the recommendation

Council voted unanimously on motion (#17)

RMC

18. Mr. Cole brought from the Committee the recommendation to Council that the RMC be authorized to purchase a new copy machine with funds coming from her current budget and not require any additional funds.

Council voted unanimously on the recommendation

Vice Chairman Whatley passed the gavel back to Chairman Cole

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. WALLACE ACKERMAN - PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY  
AND UTILITIES

19. Mr. Ackerman brought from the Committee the recommendation that Council approve the purchase of the three compact trucks for the Water and Sewer Department.

20. Mr. Rosebrock amended the recommendation and Mr. Whatley seconded to purchase the three compact trucks for the Water and Sewer Department under State Contract.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment to the recommendation

Council voted unanimously on the recommendation

EXECUTIVE SESSION - 10:00 P.M.

21. On the motion of Mr. Davis, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to go into Executive Session to discuss a potential litigation.

RECONVENE FROM EXECUTIVE SESSION - 10:20 P.M.

Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order and Mr. Frampton stated that a potential litigation was discussed in Executive Session and that no action had been taken.

22. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted five in favor and two opposing to accept the advice of its labor attorney and agree to pay the total of Three Hundred Thirty Two Thousand Six Hundred Seventy Two Dollars and Forty Seven Cents (\$332,672.47) in back wages as calculated by the U.S. Department of Labor due to certain employees and ex-employees of the Sheriff's Department with the understanding that the U.S. Labor Department will not seek civil monetary penalties against the County.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Smith, Mr. Whatley, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Davis in favor

Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Rosebrock opposed

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
NOVEMBER 15, 1993  
PAGE NINE

23. On the motion of Mr. Smith, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted five in favor and two opposing to have Anne Ayer in conjunction with Sheriff Southerland distribute checks and to get receipts from the employees.

Mr. Waggoner and Mr. Rosebrock opposed

ADJOURNMENT

24. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Davis seconded, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 10:40 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*  
Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

AGENDA  
DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL  
DECEMBER 6, 1993  
7:30 P.M.

1. INVOCATION -Rev. Rob Tolliver  
Brownsville Community Church of  
God

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

2. MR. BEN COLE - CHAIRMAN -Public Requests to Address  
Council  
-Adoption of the Minutes  
from November 15, 1993 Meeting  
  
-PIC  
-BEST Committee  
  
-Correspondence

3. GUESTS  
Mr. Herman Graham -County Purchasing Procedures  
Mr. Joe Murray -Assessments

4. COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME  
Mr. Willie Davis -Recognition for Chad Skelton  
-Holiday Schedule

5. COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME  
-Committee Agenda & Schedule  
-Amend. to Zon'g Ord. (Variance)  
-AT&T Payment Schedule  
-St. Maint. Request  
-RR #199  
-RR #200  
-3rd Rdg. Ord. 90-05  
(Disab's & Spec. Needs)

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL  
DECEMBER 6, 1993  
PAGE TWO

6. COMMITTEE REPORTS

ADMINISTRATIVE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL  
AFFAIRS

Mr. Richard Rosebrock

-Report

BUDGET AND FINANCE

Mr. Ben Cole

-Report

PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, PURCHASING  
AND BUILDING

Mr. Bill Whatley

-Report

PUBLIC SAFETY, HEALTH AND HUMAN  
SERVICES

Mr. Rutherford Smith

-Report

PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY &  
UTILITIES

Mr. Wallace Ackerman

-Report

7. COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME

Mr. John Frampton

-Ashley River Architectural  
Contract  
-Syn Strand IRB Resolution  
-Cable TV Reg. Update

8. ADJOURN

BEN COLE  
CHAIRMAN

BILL WHATLEY  
VICE-CHAIRMAN

JACK C. LANGSTON  
COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR

MYRTLE BARTEN  
CLERK TO COUNCIL



4  
WALLACE ACKERMAN  
WILLIE R. DAVIS  
RICHARD ROSEBROCK  
RUTHERFORD P. C. SMITH  
KENNETH F. WAGGONER

COUNTY COUNCIL OF DORCHESTER COUNTY

P.O. BOX 416

St. George, South Carolina 29477

563-0196 • Fax 563-0137

MINUTES

DORCHESTER COUNTY COUNCIL

TOWN COUNCIL CHAMBERS - SUMMERVILLE TOWN HALL

DECEMBER 6, 1993

7:30 P.M.

A regularly scheduled meeting of the Dorchester County Council was held in the Town Council Chambers in Summerville on December 6, 1993 at 7:30 P.M.

PRESENT: Mr. Ben Cole - Chairman  
Mr. Bill Whatley - Vice Chairman  
Mr. Wallace Ackerman  
Mr. Willie Davis  
Mr. Richard Rosebrock  
Mr. Rutherford Smith  
Mr. Kenneth Waggoner  
Mr. Jack Langston - County Administrator  
Mr. John Frampton - County Attorney  
Mrs. Myrtle Barten - Clerk to Council

Agendas were mailed out to the Dorchester Eagle Record, the Summerville Journal Scene, and to the Post Courier.

Chairman Cole called the meeting to order and Rev. Rob Tolliver gave the Invocation. Chairman Cole asked if there was anyone from the public who would like to address Council. There was no response.

ADOPTION OF THE MINUTES

1. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to adopt the minutes from the November 15, 1993 meeting with a change of the word "one" to "and" on Page three, paragraph three.

MR. BEN COLE - PRIVATE INDUSTRY COUNCIL (PIC)

Mr. Cole reported that Charleston County had decided that they not want to form a Private Industry Council with Berkeley and Dorchester County. Consideration had been given to the possibility of Dorchester County and Berkeley County forming their own joint service delivery area. Mr. Cole said that he and Mr. Langston had received a very in depth presentation of the whole program. Mr. Cole recommended that, at this time, Council postpone any action in proceeding in forming a Private Industry Council. It was not possible for us to have all the necessary information together, to meet the criteria, by the required date. It will be two years before the next cycle and we can revisit the subject. We may find that we need to form a Private Industry Council out of necessity. Within the next two years we will know more about what kinds of funds that will be available in this area. Additional information will be forthcoming on this subject.

2. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to table the subject of the Private Industry Council until the next cycle.

MR BEN COLE - BEST COMMITTEE

Mr. Cole reported on the Public Hearings that were held last week throughout the area. A lot of information and ideas were exchanged. Several meetings will take place in the next six months.

Mr. Cole said that a ceremony took place today for the Army's first preposition ship. This came out through the efforts of the In D. ense of Charleston and the BEST Committee. Initially this will mean between 80 and 100 jobs for our area. Ultimately this will mean between 800 to 1000 jobs.

GUEST - MR. HERMAN GRAHAM - MAYOR OF HARLEYVILLE

Mr. Graham was present, as a private citizen, to voice a complaint about contractors being awarded bids for county projects and not being required to use products sold in the County. Mr. Graham felt that tax dollars should be kept in the County. Mr. Graham asked Council to think about making it part of the contract for Contractors to use county products as long as they are price competitive.

GUEST - MR. JOE MURRAY - COUNTY ASSESSOR

Mr. Murray said that due to the review of agricultural properties, about three thousand change of classification notices had been sent out to property owners. County Assessor's office has received about 600 requests for appeals. Most of these appeals center around the market value and not the question of the property being classified as agricultural use property. Mr. Murray assured Council that questions and appeals were being handled as quickly as possible.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. WILLIE DAVIS - RECOGNITION FOR CHAD SKELTON

Mr. Davis asked that Chad Skelton and his parents come to the front so that Council could recognize Chad for his outstanding achievement in scouting. Chad has received the highest rank in scouting. He is only the second Eagle Scout in St. George in almost fifty years to receive this honor. The requirement for the Eagle rank is to earn twenty one merit badges, serve actively in a troop position for six months, plan, develop and carry out a service project worthy of an Eagle Scout, appear before the troop board review and the Boy Scouts of America District Board review. In his honor, Senator Hollings had the American flag flown over the U.S Capital. Chad is Who's Who among American students and has been nominated to the Administrative Board of Indian Field Methodist Church. Mr. Davis said he was an outstanding young man and it was a privilege to introduce him to Council and to the people of Dorchester County.

COUNCIL MEMBER'S TIME - MR. WILLIE DAVIS - HOLIDAY SCHEDULE

3. Mr. Davis made the motion and Mr. Whatley seconded that due to the Christmas holiday schedule that the December 20, 1993 regular Council meeting be canceled.

4. Mr. Waggoner amended the motion and Mr. Davis seconded that the County observe all the State holidays.

After discussion, Mr. Waggoner withdrew his amendment and Mr. Davis withdrew his second because Personnel Policy allows for both holidays.

Council voted six in favor and one abstaining on the motion (#3)

Mr. Cole abstained

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME

COMMITTEE AGENDA AND SCHEDULE

5. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously, as of January 1994 to generally set Committee Meetings on the second and fourth Mondays of the month, and to have items that are to be brought to Council be placed in the appropriate Committee by the Administrator with staff input.

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO ZONING ORDINANCE 90-19 (VARIANCE)

6. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give first reading to the proposed amendment to Zoning Ordinance 90-19 and place it in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

This proposed amendment would require properties affected by a variance request be posted and advertised to the public.

AT&T PAYMENT SCHEDULE

7. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to accept the AT&T lease purchase agreement to provide for a five year (60 month) lease period on the heating and air condition system for the Courthouse and the windows at a rate of 5.99% and to authorize the County Administrator to sign the lease purchase agreement.

ROAD MAINTENANCE REQUEST - MILL CREEK FOREST PHASE IIA

8. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Davis seconded to approve the road maintenance request for Mill Creek Forest Phase IIA and to have the Public Works, Property and Utilities Committee approve all future requests for road maintenance vice coming to Council.

Motion was voted on in two separate parts

Council voted five in favor, one abstaining and one opposing on the part of the motion to have the Public Works, Property and Utilities Committee approve all future requests for road maintenance vice coming to Council.

Mr. Cole, Mr. Smith, Mr. Whatley, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Davis in favor  
Mr. Rosebrock opposed - Mr. Ackerman abstained

Council voted unanimously to approve the road maintenance request for Mill Creek Forest Phase IIA.

REZONING REQUEST #199 - ZONING ADMINISTRATOR

9. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 1st Reading to Rezoning Request #199 for the Zoning Administrator and to place it in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

REZONING REQUEST #200 - ZONING ADMINISTRATOR

10. On the motion of Mr. Whatley, seconded by Mr. Rosebrock, Council voted unanimously to give 1st Reading to Rezoning Request #200 for the Zoning Administrator and to place it in the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR'S TIME CONTINUED

3RD READING FOR AMENDMENT TO ORDINANCE 90-05 - MENTAL RETARDATION  
CHANGE OF NAME

11. On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to give 3rd Reading to the amendment to Ordinance 90-05 which created the Dorchester County Mental Retardation Board to change the name to Board of Disabilities and Special Needs.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. RICHARD ROSEBROCK ADMINISTRATIVE AND  
INTERGOVERNMENTAL AFFAIRS

COUNTY PAY SCHEDULE

12. Mr. Rosebrock brought out of Committee the recommendation that approval be given to the proposed Dorchester County Employee Pay Schedule with the revised changes. (As noted on Pay Schedule Proposal dated November 29, 1993.)

13. Mr. Smith amended the recommendation and Mr. Whatley seconded to delete any reference to the effective date as to implementation.

Council voted unanimously on the amendment to the recommendation

Mr. Rosebrock withdrew his recommendation

Mr. Rosebrock reported that the subject of the elected and appointed officials was left in Committee for further study.

Chairman Cole passed the gavel to Vice Chairman Whatley

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BEN COLE - BUDGET AND FINANCE

14. Mr. Cole brought from the Committee the recommendation to fund approximately Three Thousand One Hundred Fifty One (\$3,151) to Probation and Parole, Five Thousand Three Hundred Nine Dollars (\$5,309) to Clemson Extension Service, and Fifty Six Thousand Nine Hundred Five (\$56,905) Dollars to Department of Social Service for a total of Sixty Five Thousand Three Hundred Sixty Five Dollars (\$65,365) to be funded out of account 102.79 County Administrator contingency fund.

Council voted five in favor, one opposing and one abstaining on the recommendation

Mr. Rosebrock opposed  
Mr. Smith abstained

COMMITTEE REPORT - BUDGET AND FINANCE - MR. BEN COLE CONTINUED

Mr. Cole reported that the Budget and Finance Committee plans to meet at 3:00 P.M. on January 10, 1993 to have a session on fiscal year 94-95 planning and at 3:00 P.M. on January 24, 1993 to begin the mid-year review.

Vice Chairman Whatley passed the gavel back to Chairman Cole

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT, PURCHASING AND BUILDING COMMITTEE.

EVIDENCE SHED CONTRACT

15. Mr. Whatley reported that the Committee approved the low bidder, H. G. Reynolds, for the Evidence Shed Contract for Thirty Thousand Seven Hundred Thirty Dollars (\$30,730) with two stipulations: (a) to authorize Mr. Palmer to negotiate a modified construction contract with Mr. Reynolds's company to construct the evidence processing shed at a reduced cost and that there be no compromise to the useful life of the facility or its suitability for its intended purpose and (b) to authorize the County Administrator sign the negotiated contract provided that the final contract price not exceed Twenty Eight Thousand Dollars (\$28,000).

JANITORIAL SERVICES

16. Mr. Whatley made the motion and Mr. Davis seconded, Council voted three in favor, two opposing and two abstaining to authorize the County Administrator to continue the janitorial services contract through early 1994 and completion of the mid-year budget review.

Council voted three in favor, two opposing and two abstaining on the recommendation.

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Ackerman and Mr. Cole in favor  
Mr. Smith and Mr. Rosebrock opposing  
Mr. Davis and Mr. Waggoner abstaining

Mr. Whatley invited Council members to a meeting of the Planning, Development, Purchasing and Building Committee on December 15, 1993 at 3:30 at the Public Works Building to receive a briefing on the E-911 status with a demonstration of some the equipment and a document imaging update.

PUBLIC HEARING AND 3RD READING FOR REZONING REQUEST 198 - WARDELL FEAGIN

Public Hearing was held for Rezoning Request #198 for Wardell Feagin on November 22, 1993 at Summerville Town Hall by the Planning, Development and Purchasing Committee.

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. BILL WHATLEY - PLANNING, DEVELOPMENT,  
PURCHASING, AND BUILDING CONTINUED

Mr. Whatley brought from the Committee the recommendation to give 3rd Reading and final approval to Rezoning Request #198 for Wardell Feagin.

Council voted three in favor, three opposing and one abstaining on the recommendation.

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Smith, Mr. Rosebrock in favor  
Mr. Cole, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Waggoner opposed  
Mr. Davis abstained (Motion failed)

LIBRARY PROPOSAL

Mr. Whatley reported that there will be another meeting in reference to the library proposal on December 13, 1993 at 3:00 at Summerville Town Hall.

VEHICLE PURCHASE/CORONER

17. Mr. Whatley brought from the Committee the recommendation to approve the purchase of the 1994 Suburban for the Coroner from Michael Chevrolet for Eighteen Thousand Five Hundred Sixty Four Dollars and Forty Two Cents (\$18,564.42) with Seventeen Thousand Five Hundred (\$17,500) coming from the Coroner's budget and the remainder of One Thousand Sixty Four Dollars (\$1,064.00) to be paid to the County Treasurer by the anonymous donor.

Chairman Cole called for a recess.  
Chairman Cole called the meeting back to order.

Council voted five in favor and two opposing on the recommendation.

Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Ackerman, Mr. Rosebrock, Mr. Davis and  
Mr. Smith in favor  
Mr. Whatley and Mr. Cole opposing

RECONSIDERATION OF THE VOTE FOR 3RD READING FOR REZONING REQUEST  
# 198 FOR WARDELL FEAGIN

18. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to reconsider the vote for 3rd Reading for Rezoning Request #198 for Wardell Feagin.

Council voted five in favor and two opposing to give 3rd and final approval to Rezoning Request #198 for Wardell Feagin.

Mr. Whatley, Mr. Smith, Mr. Waggoner, Mr. Davis, Mr. Rosebrock in favor.  
Mr. Cole and Mr. Ackerman opposing

COMMITTEE REPORT - MR. RUTHERFORD SMITH - PUBLIC SAFETY, HEALTH  
AND HUMAN SERVICES COMMITTEE

Mr. Smith reminded everyone that the Public Safety, Health and Human Services Committee will meet December 13, 1993 at 4:00 P.M. at Summerville Town Hall to further discuss whether or not the County should continue with privately run EMS or go to a county managed system beginning in FY 1994-95.

COMMITTEE REPORT - PUBLIC WORKS, PROPERTY AND UTILITIES

Mr. Ackerman reported that he and Mr. Rosebrock, at the request of Senator Michael Rose, had gone to Myrtle Beach to look at the Bedminster System for handling solid waste. The material would go through a three day process in which the compost would be used for fertilizer. The system works well but would be very costly to put into operation. Mr. Ackerman felt that at this time the cost could not be justified.

COUNTY ATTORNEY'S TIME - MR. JOHN FRAMPTON

ASHLEY RIVER FIRE DEPARTMENT

On the motion of Mr. Rosebrock, seconded by Mr. Ackerman, Council voted six in favor and one opposing to change Ashley River Fire Department's architectural change request from Twenty One Thousand (\$21,000) to Twenty Three Thousand Nine Hundred Dollars (\$23,900).

Mr. Whatley opposed

SYN STRAND RESOLUTION

Mr. Frampton said he had been advised by Syn Strand that they will not be ready to go forward with this action until after the first of the year.

CABLE TV REGULATION UPDATE

Mr. Frampton reported that recently the Council of Governments sponsored a meeting concerning cable TV Regulations. There is another meeting planned. Action was delayed until further information could be obtained. It was suggested that Council also delay any action.

BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

20. On the motion of Mr. Waggoner, seconded by Mr. Davis, Council voted unanimously to appoint Mr. Paul Little of 110 Joyce Lane, Summerville, S.C. to the Aeronautics Board.

ADJOURNMENT

21. On the motion of Mr. Ackerman, seconded by Mr. Whatley, Council voted unanimously to adjourn. Time of adjournment 10:40 P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

*Myrtle Barten*

Myrtle Barten, Clerk  
Dorchester County Council

DECEMBER 20th MEETING CANCELED FOR HOILDAYS